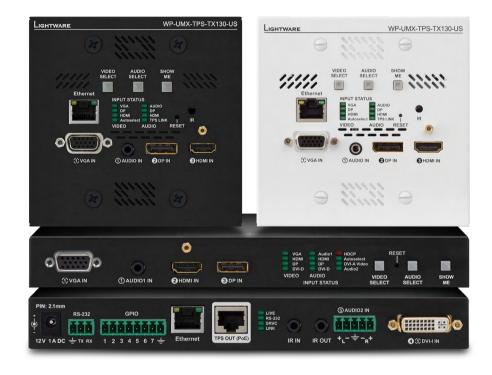


## **User's Manual**



UMX-TPS-TX120, -TX130, -TX140, -TX140K, -TX140-Plus
FP-UMX-TPS-TX120, -TX130
WP-UMX-TPS-TX120-US Black, White
WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US Black, White
WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-Plus-US Black, White

HDBaseT™ Multimedia Extender

## **Important Safety Instructions**

#### Class II apparatus construction.

The equipment should be operated only from the power source indicated on the product.

To disconnect the equipment safely from power, remove the power cord from the rear of the equipment, or from the power source. The MAINS plug is used as the disconnect device, the disconnect device shall remain readily operable.

There are no user-serviceable parts inside of the unit. Removal of the cover will expose dangerous voltages. To avoid personal injury, do not remove the cover. Do not operate the unit without the cover installed.

The appliance must be safely connected to multimedia systems. Follow instructions described in this manual.

#### Ventilation

For the correct ventilation and to avoid overheating ensure enough free space around the appliance. Do not cover the appliance, let the ventilation holes free and never block or bypass the ventilators (if any).

#### **WARNING**

To prevent injury, the apparatus is recommended to securely attach to the floor/wall or mount in accordance with the installation instructions. The apparatus shall not be exposed to dripping or splashing and that no objects filled with liquids, such as vases, shall be placed on the apparatus. No naked flame sources, such as lighted candles, should be placed on the apparatus.

# **Waste Electrical & Electronic Equipment WEEE**

This marking shown on the product or its literature, indicates that it should not be disposed with other household wastes at the end of its working life. To prevent possible harm to the environment or human health from uncontrolled waste disposal, please separate this from other types of wastes and recycle it responsibly to promote the sustainable reuse of material resources. Household users should contact either the



retailer where they purchased this product, or their local government office, for details of where and how they can take this item for environmentally safe recycling. Business users should contact their supplier and check the terms and conditions of the purchase contract. This product should not be mixed with other commercial wastes for disposal.

## **Common Safety Symbols**

Symbol	Description
===	Direct current
$\sim$	Alternating current
	Double insulation
A	Caution, possibility of eletric shock
A	Caution

## **Symbol Legend**

The following symbols and markings are used in the document:

WARNING! Safety-related information which is highly recommended to read and keep in every case!

**DIFFERENCE:** Feature or function that is available with a specific firmware/hardware version or product variant.

**ATTENTION!** Useful information to perform a successful procedure; it is recommended to read.

INFO: A notice which may contain additional information. Procedure can be successful without reading it.

DEFINITION: The short description of a feature or a function.

TIPS AND TRICKS: Ideas which you may have not known yet but can be useful.

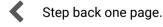
## **Navigation Buttons**



Go back to the previous page. If you clicked on a link previously, you can go back to the source page by the button.



Navigate to the Table of Contents.



Step forward to the next page.

## **Document Information**

This User's Manual applies to the following versions of the mentioned software, firmware, and hardware:

Item	Version	
Lightware Device Cor	1.34.2b1	
Lightware Device Upo	2.1.1b3	
	UMX-TPS-TX100 series	1.4.0
Controller firmware	WP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series	1.4.0
	FP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series	1.4.0
	UMX-TPS-TX100 series	2.0
Hardware	WP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series	1.2
	FP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series	1.2

Document revision: **2.4**Release date: 25-02-2019
Editor: Judit Barsony

## **About Printing**

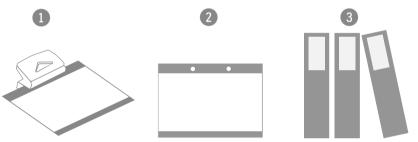
Lightware Visual Engineering supports green technologies and eco-friend mentality. Thus, this document is made for digital usage primarily. If you need to print out few pages for any reason, follow the recommended printing settings:

Page size: A4

Output size: Fit to page or Match page size

Orientation: Landscape

TIPS AND TRICKS: Thanks to the size of the original page, a border around the content (gray on the second picture below) makes possible to organize the pages better. After punching the printed pages, they can be placed easily into a ring folder.



## **Hashtag (#) Keywords in the Document**

This user's manual contains keywords with hashtag (#) to help you to find the relevant information as quick as possible.

The format of the keywords is the following:

#<keyword>

The usage of the keywords: use the **Search** function (Ctrl+F / Cmd+F) of your PDF reader application, type the # (hashtag) character and the wished keyword.

The **#new** special keyword indicates a new feature/function that has just appeared in the latest firmware or software version.

#### Example

#dhcp

This keyword is placed at the DHCP setting command in the LW3 Programmer's reference section.

## **Table of Contents**

1. INTRODUCTION	7
1.1. DESCRIPTION	7
1.2. COMPATIBLE DEVICES	7
1.3. MODEL DENOMINATION	7
1.4. Box Contents	
1.4.1. UMX-TPS-TX100 series	
1.4.2. WP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series	
1.4.3. FP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series	
1.5. FEATURES	
1.6. MODEL COMPARISON	
1.7. TYPICAL APPLICATION	
2. INSTALLATION	12
2.1. MOUNTING OPTIONS - STANDALONE TRANSMITTERS	
2.1.1. Under-desk Double Mounting Kit	
2.1.2. 1U High Rack Shelf	
2.2. MOUNTING OPTIONS - FLOOR PLATES	
2.2.1. MKM Mounting Option	
2.2.2. MKS Mounting Option	
2.2.3. GES Mounting Option	
2.3. MOUNTING OPTIONS - WALL PLATES	
2.4. CONNECTING STEPS	
2.4.1. FP/WP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series	
2.4.2. UMX-TPS-TX100 series	
2.5. POWERING OPTIONS	
3. PRODUCT OVERVIEW	23
3.1. FRONT VIEW - UMX-TPS-TX100 SERIES	
3.2. REAR VIEW - UMX-TPS-TX100 SERIES	
3.3. FRONT VIEW - WP-UMX-TPS-TX100 SERIES	
3.4. REAR VIEW - WP-UMX-TPS-TX100 SERIES	
3.5. FRONT VIEW - FP-UMX-TPS-TX100 SERIES	
3.6. REAR VIEW - FP-UMX-TPS-TX100 SERIES	
3.7. ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS	
3.7.1. Locking 12V DC Connection	
3.7.2. 48V DC Connection	
3.7.3. VGA Connector	
3.7.4. HDMI Connector	
3.7.5. DisplayPort Connector	
3.7.6. DVI-I Connector	
3.7.7. Analog Stereo Audio (Jack)	
3.7.8. Analog Stereo Audio (Phoenix)	
3.7.9. Ethernet Connector (TPS and LAN Ports)	
3.7.10. RS-232 Connector	
C.7. TO LOL COMMICCION	

3.7.11. IR Connector	28
3.7.12. IR Detector	28
3.7.13. GPIO - General Purpose Input/Output Ports	
3.7.14. USB Port	
3.8. TPS Extender Concept	
3.9. TPS INTERFACE	
3.10. PORT DIAGRAMS	
3.10.1. Standalone Extenders	30
3.10.2. Wall Plate / Floor Plate Extenders	31
3.11. VIDEO INTERFACE	31
3.11.1. Video Input Modes	31
3.11.2. Input Source Selection Modes	
3.12. THE AUTOSELECT FEATURE	
3.13. AUDIO INTERFACE	32
3.13.1. Audio Input Modes	32
3.13.2. Audio Options - Example	33
3.14. SERIAL INTERFACE	
3.14.1. Technical Background	33
3.14.2. RS-232 Signal Transmission – Example	34
3.14.3. RS-232 Recognizer	34
3.15. IR INTERFACE	35
3.15.1. Technical Background	35
3.15.2. IR Signal Transmission - Example 1	
3.15.3. IR Signal Transmission - Example 2	35
3.15.4. Advanced IR functionality	36
3.16. GPIO INTERFACE	
3.16.1. Description	
3.16.2. GPIO Options - Example	
3.17. ETHERNET CONTROL INTERFACE	
3.18. USB Interface (KVM Function)	
3.19. Consuming Electronic Control (CEC) Interface	
3.20. Further Built-in Features	
3.20.1. Automatically Launched Actions – The Event Manager	
3.20.2. Transmitter Cloning – Configuration Backup and Restore	
3.20.3. Remote Firmware Upgrade of Connected Lightware Devices	38
4. OPERATION	39
4.1. FRONT PANEL LEDS	
4.1.1. Video Input LEDs	
4.1.2. Audio Input LEDs	
4.1.3. Autoselect LED	
4.1.4. HDCP LED	
4.1.5. TPS LINK LED	
4.1.6. Firmware Version Indication	

1.2. R	EAR PANEL LEDS	40
4.2.1.	LIVE LED	. 40
	RS-232 LED	
4.2.3.	SRVC LED	. 40
	USB KVM LED	
	LINK LED	
	RONT PANEL BUTTONS	
	Video Select Button	
	Audio Select Button	
	Port Legend	
	Programmable Show Me Button	
	PECIAL FUNCTIONS	
	Enable DHCP (Dynamic) IP Address	
	Reset to Factory Default Settings	
	Reseting the Device	
	Control Lock	
	Entering Firmware Upgrade Mode	
1.5. S	OFTWARE CONTROL MODES	42
5. SOF	TWARE CONTROL - LIGHTWARE DEVICE CONTROLLER	43
	ISTALL AND UPGRADE	
		43
5.2. R	UNNING THE LDC	
5.2. Ri 5.3. C	UNNING THE LDCONNECTING TO A DEVICE (DEVICE DISCOVERY WINDOW)	.44
5.2. Ri 5.3. Co 5.4. Co	UNNING THE LDCONNECTING TO A DEVICE (DEVICE DISCOVERY WINDOW)	44 45
5.2. Ri 5.3. Co 5.4. Co 5.5. Po	UNNING THE LDCONNECTING TO A DEVICE (DEVICE DISCOVERY WINDOW)	44 45 46
5.2. Ri 5.3. Co 5.4. Ci 5.5. Po 5.5.1.	UNNING THE LDC ONNECTING TO A DEVICE (DEVICE DISCOVERY WINDOW) ROSSPOINT MENU ORT PROPERTIES WINDOWS Analog Video Inputs	<b>44</b> <b>45</b> <b>46</b>
5.2. Ri 5.3. Co 5.4. Co 5.5. Po 5.5.1. 5.5.2.	UNNING THE LDC ONNECTING TO A DEVICE (DEVICE DISCOVERY WINDOW) ROSSPOINT MENU ORT PROPERTIES WINDOWS Analog Video Inputs Digital Video Inputs	<b>44</b> <b>45</b> <b>46</b> 46
5.2. Ri 5.3. Co 5.4. Ci 5.5. Po 5.5.1. 5.5.2. 5.5.3.	UNNING THE LDC ONNECTING TO A DEVICE (DEVICE DISCOVERY WINDOW) ROSSPOINT MENU ORT PROPERTIES WINDOWS Analog Video Inputs Digital Video Inputs CEC Command Sending	<b>44</b> <b>46</b> 46 46
5.2. Ri 5.3. Co 5.4. Ci 5.5. Po 5.5.1. 5.5.2. 5.5.3. 5.5.4.	UNNING THE LDC ONNECTING TO A DEVICE (DEVICE DISCOVERY WINDOW) ROSSPOINT MENU ORT PROPERTIES WINDOWS Analog Video Inputs Digital Video Inputs CEC Command Sending TPS Video Output	<b>44</b> <b>46</b> 46 46 47
5.2. Ri 5.3. Ci 5.4. Ci 5.5. Pi 5.5.1. 5.5.2. 5.5.3. 5.5.4. 5.5.5.	UNNING THE LDC ONNECTING TO A DEVICE (DEVICE DISCOVERY WINDOW) ROSSPOINT MENU ORT PROPERTIES WINDOWS Analog Video Inputs Digital Video Inputs CEC Command Sending	<b>44</b> <b>46</b> 46 47 48
5.2. Ri 5.3. Co 5.4. Ci 5.5. Po 5.5.1. 5.5.2. 5.5.3. 5.5.4. 5.5.5. 5.5.6.	UNNING THE LDC ONNECTING TO A DEVICE (DEVICE DISCOVERY WINDOW) ROSSPOINT MENU ORT PROPERTIES WINDOWS Analog Video Inputs Digital Video Inputs CEC Command Sending TPS Video Output Analog Audio Inputs	<b>44</b> <b>46</b> 46 47 48
5.2. Ri 5.3. Co 5.4. Ci 5.5. Po 5.5.1. 5.5.2. 5.5.3. 5.5.4. 5.5.5. 5.5.6. 5.5.7.	UNNING THE LDC ONNECTING TO A DEVICE (DEVICE DISCOVERY WINDOW) ROSSPOINT MENU. ORT PROPERTIES WINDOWS. Analog Video Inputs Digital Video Inputs CEC Command Sending. TPS Video Output Analog Audio Inputs Digital Audio Inputs	<b>44</b> <b>46</b> 46 47 48 49
5.2. Rt 5.3. Ct 5.4. Ct 5.5. Pt 5.5.1. 5.5.2. 5.5.3. 5.5.4. 5.5.5. 5.5.6. 5.5.7.	UNNING THE LDC ONNECTING TO A DEVICE (DEVICE DISCOVERY WINDOW)  ROSSPOINT MENU.  ORT PROPERTIES WINDOWS  Analog Video Inputs  Digital Video Inputs  CEC Command Sending.  TPS Video Output  Analog Audio Inputs  Digital Audio Inputs  TPS Audio Output	<b>44</b> <b>45</b> 46 46 47 48 49
5.2. Ri 5.3. Co 5.4. Cl 5.5. Po 5.5.1. 5.5.2. 5.5.3. 5.5.4. 5.5.5. 5.5.6. 5.5.7. 5.6.1.	UNNING THE LDC ONNECTING TO A DEVICE (DEVICE DISCOVERY WINDOW) ROSSPOINT MENU. ORT PROPERTIES WINDOWS  Analog Video Inputs Digital Video Inputs CEC Command Sending. TPS Video Output Analog Audio Inputs Digital Audio Inputs TPS Audio Output	<b>444546</b> 4647484949
5.2. Ri 5.3. Co 5.4. Co 5.5. Po 5.5.1. 5.5.2. 5.5.3. 5.5.4. 5.5.5. 5.5.6. 5.5.7. 5.6. Do 5.6.1.	UNNING THE LDC ONNECTING TO A DEVICE (DEVICE DISCOVERY WINDOW) ROSSPOINT MENU ORT PROPERTIES WINDOWS Analog Video Inputs Digital Video Inputs CEC Command Sending TPS Video Output Analog Audio Inputs Digital Audio Inputs TPS Audio Output IAGNOSTIC TOOLS Cable Diagnostics	<b>44</b> <b>46</b> 46 48 48 49 49 49
5.2. Ri 5.3. Co 5.4. Co 5.5. Po 5.5.1. 5.5.2. 5.5.3. 5.5.4. 5.5.5. 5.5.6. 5.5.7. 5.6.1. 5.6.2. 5.6.3.	UNNING THE LDC ONNECTING TO A DEVICE (DEVICE DISCOVERY WINDOW) ROSSPOINT MENU. ORT PROPERTIES WINDOWS  Analog Video Inputs Digital Video Inputs CEC Command Sending. TPS Video Output Analog Audio Inputs Digital Audio Inputs TPS Audio Output IAGNOSTIC TOOLS Cable Diagnostics. Test Pattern	44 46 46 47 48 49 49 49
5.2. Ri 5.3. Ci 5.4. Ci 5.5. Pi 5.5.1. 5.5.2. 5.5.3. 5.5.4. 5.5.5. 5.5.6. 5.5.7. 5.6.1. 5.6.2. 5.6.3.	UNNING THE LDC ONNECTING TO A DEVICE (DEVICE DISCOVERY WINDOW) ROSSPOINT MENU. ORT PROPERTIES WINDOWS. Analog Video Inputs Digital Video Inputs CEC Command Sending. TPS Video Output Analog Audio Inputs Digital Audio Inputs TPS Audio Output IAGNOSTIC TOOLS Cable Diagnostics. Test Pattern Frame Detector	44 46 46 47 48 49 49 49
5.2. Rt 5.3. Cc 5.4. Cl 5.5. Pc 5.5.1. 5.5.2. 5.5.3. 5.5.4. 5.5.5. 5.5.6. Dc 5.6.1. 5.6.2. 5.6.3. 5.7. El 5.7.1.	UNNING THE LDC ONNECTING TO A DEVICE (DEVICE DISCOVERY WINDOW) ROSSPOINT MENU. ORT PROPERTIES WINDOWS  Analog Video Inputs Digital Video Inputs CEC Command Sending. TPS Video Output Analog Audio Inputs Digital Audio Inputs TPS Audio Output IAGNOSTIC TOOLS Cable Diagnostics. Test Pattern Frame Detector DID MENU. EDID Operations EDID Summary Window	44 45 46 48 49 49 49 50
5.2. Rt 5.3. C 5.4. Cl 5.5. Pt 5.5.1. 5.5.2. 5.5.3. 5.5.4. 5.5.5. 5.5.6. Di 5.6.1. 5.6.2. 5.6.3. 5.7. El 5.7.1. 5.7.1.	UNNING THE LDC ONNECTING TO A DEVICE (DEVICE DISCOVERY WINDOW) ROSSPOINT MENU. ORT PROPERTIES WINDOWS  Analog Video Inputs Digital Video Inputs CEC Command Sending. TPS Video Output Analog Audio Inputs Digital Audio Inputs TPS Audio Output IAGNOSTIC TOOLS Cable Diagnostics. Test Pattern Frame Detector DID MENU EDID Operations EDID Summary Window Editing an EDID	44 45 46 46 49 49 50 51 51
5.2. Ri 5.3. Co 5.4. Co 5.5. Po 5.5.1. 5.5.2. 5.5.3. 5.5.4. 5.5.5. 5.5.6. 5.6.1. 5.6.2. 5.6.3. 5.7. El 5.7.1. 5.7.2. 5.7.3.	UNNING THE LDC ONNECTING TO A DEVICE (DEVICE DISCOVERY WINDOW) ROSSPOINT MENU ORT PROPERTIES WINDOWS Analog Video Inputs Digital Video Inputs CEC Command Sending TPS Video Output Analog Audio Inputs Digital Audio Inputs TPS Audio Output IAGNOSTIC TOOLS Cable Diagnostics Test Pattern Frame Detector DID MENU EDID Operations EDID Summary Window Editing an EDID - Easy EDID Creator	44 46 46 49 49 49 50 51 51 52 53
5.2. Ri 5.3. Co 5.4. Co 5.5. Po 5.5.1. 5.5.2. 5.5.3. 5.5.4. 5.5.5. 5.5.6. Do 5.6.1. 5.6.2. 5.6.3. 5.7. El 5.7.1. 5.7.2. 5.7.3.	UNNING THE LDC ONNECTING TO A DEVICE (DEVICE DISCOVERY WINDOW) ROSSPOINT MENU ORT PROPERTIES WINDOWS Analog Video Inputs Digital Video Inputs CEC Command Sending TPS Video Output Analog Audio Inputs Digital Audio Inputs TPS Audio Output IAGNOSTIC TOOLS Cable Diagnostics Test Pattern Frame Detector DID MENU EDID Operations EDID Summary Window Editing an EDID - Easy EDID Creator ONTROL MENU	44 46 46 49 49 49 51 51 52 53
5.2. Ri 5.3. Co 5.4. Co 5.5. Po 5.5.1. 5.5.2. 5.5.3. 5.5.4. 5.5.5. 5.5.6. Do 5.6.2. 5.6.3. 5.7. El 5.7.1. 5.7.2. 5.7.3. 5.7.4. 5.7.4.	UNNING THE LDC ONNECTING TO A DEVICE (DEVICE DISCOVERY WINDOW) ROSSPOINT MENU ORT PROPERTIES WINDOWS Analog Video Inputs Digital Video Inputs CEC Command Sending TPS Video Output Analog Audio Inputs Digital Audio Inputs TPS Audio Output IAGNOSTIC TOOLS Cable Diagnostics Test Pattern Frame Detector DID MENU EDID Operations EDID Summary Window Editing an EDID - Easy EDID Creator ONTROL MENU RS-232 Tab	445 465 466 486 499 499 500 511 521 531 531
5.2. Ri 5.3. Co 5.4. Co 5.5. Po 5.5.1. 5.5.2. 5.5.3. 5.5.4. 5.5.5. 5.5.6. Do 5.6.2. 5.6.3. 5.7. El 5.7.1. 5.7.2. 5.7.3. 5.7.4. 5.7.4.	UNNING THE LDC ONNECTING TO A DEVICE (DEVICE DISCOVERY WINDOW) ROSSPOINT MENU ORT PROPERTIES WINDOWS Analog Video Inputs Digital Video Inputs CEC Command Sending TPS Video Output Analog Audio Inputs Digital Audio Inputs TPS Audio Output IAGNOSTIC TOOLS Cable Diagnostics Test Pattern Frame Detector DID MENU EDID Operations EDID Summary Window Editing an EDID - Easy EDID Creator ONTROL MENU	445 465 466 486 499 499 499 500 51

## **Table of Contents**

5.8.3. GPIO Tab	. 55
5.8.4. Ethernet	. 56
5.8.5. Infra Tab	. 56
5.9. Event Manager	
5.9.1. The Event Editor	. 59
5.9.2. Create or Modify an Event	. 60
5.9.3. Special Tools and Accessories	
5.9.4. Clear One or More Event(s)	
5.9.5. Export and Import Events	
5.9.6. Event Creating - Example	
5.10. SETTINGS MENU	
5.10.1. Status	
5.10.2. Network	
5.10.3. Backup	
5.10.4. Front Panel	
5.11. CONFIGURATION CLONING (BACKUP TAB)	
5.11. Steps in a Nutshell	
5.11.2. Save the Settings of a Device (Backup)	
5.11.3. Upload the Settings to a Device (Restore)	
5.12. ADVANCED VIEW WINDOW	
C I MO DOCCO ANNEDIO DEFEDENCE	$\sim$
6. LW2 PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE	
6.1. LW2 Protocol Description	.66
6.1. LW2 PROTOCOL DESCRIPTION	.66 .66
6.1. LW2 PROTOCOL DESCRIPTION	. <b>66</b> . <b>66</b>
6.1. LW2 PROTOCOL DESCRIPTION	<b>.66</b> . <b>66</b> .66
6.1. LW2 PROTOCOL DESCRIPTION	.66 .66 .66
6.1. LW2 PROTOCOL DESCRIPTION	.66 .66 .66 .67
6.1. LW2 PROTOCOL DESCRIPTION 6.2. GENERAL LW2 COMMANDS 6.2.1. View Product Type 6.2.2. Query Control Protocol 6.2.3. View Firmware Version of the CPU 6.2.4. Connection Test 6.2.5. View Serial Number	.66 .66 .66 .67 .67
6.1. LW2 PROTOCOL DESCRIPTION 6.2. GENERAL LW2 COMMANDS 6.2.1. View Product Type 6.2.2. Query Control Protocol 6.2.3. View Firmware Version of the CPU 6.2.4. Connection Test 6.2.5. View Serial Number 6.2.6. Compile Time	.66 .66 .66 .67 .67
6.1. LW2 PROTOCOL DESCRIPTION 6.2. GENERAL LW2 COMMANDS 6.2.1. View Product Type 6.2.2. Query Control Protocol 6.2.3. View Firmware Version of the CPU 6.2.4. Connection Test 6.2.5. View Serial Number 6.2.6. Compile Time 6.2.7. View Installed Board	.66 .66 .66 .67 .67 .67
6.1. LW2 PROTOCOL DESCRIPTION 6.2. GENERAL LW2 COMMANDS 6.2.1. View Product Type 6.2.2. Query Control Protocol 6.2.3. View Firmware Version of the CPU 6.2.4. Connection Test 6.2.5. View Serial Number 6.2.6. Compile Time 6.2.7. View Installed Board 6.2.8. View Firmware for All Controllers	.66 .66 .66 .67 .67 .67
6.1. LW2 PROTOCOL DESCRIPTION 6.2. GENERAL LW2 COMMANDS 6.2.1. View Product Type 6.2.2. Query Control Protocol 6.2.3. View Firmware Version of the CPU 6.2.4. Connection Test 6.2.5. View Serial Number 6.2.6. Compile Time 6.2.7. View Installed Board 6.2.8. View Firmware for All Controllers 6.2.9. Restart the Device	.66 .66 .66 .67 .67 .67 .67
6.1. LW2 PROTOCOL DESCRIPTION. 6.2. GENERAL LW2 COMMANDS 6.2.1. View Product Type 6.2.2. Query Control Protocol 6.2.3. View Firmware Version of the CPU 6.2.4. Connection Test 6.2.5. View Serial Number 6.2.6. Compile Time 6.2.7. View Installed Board 6.2.8. View Firmware for All Controllers 6.2.9. Restart the Device 6.2.10. Query Health Status	.66 .66 .66 .67 .67 .67 .67 .67
6.1. LW2 PROTOCOL DESCRIPTION 6.2. GENERAL LW2 COMMANDS 6.2.1. View Product Type 6.2.2. Query Control Protocol 6.2.3. View Firmware Version of the CPU 6.2.4. Connection Test 6.2.5. View Serial Number 6.2.6. Compile Time 6.2.7. View Installed Board 6.2.8. View Firmware for All Controllers 6.2.9. Restart the Device 6.2.10. Query Health Status 6.2.11. Restore Factory Default Settings	.66 .66 .66 .67 .67 .67 .67 .67
6.1. LW2 PROTOCOL DESCRIPTION 6.2. GENERAL LW2 COMMANDS 6.2.1. View Product Type 6.2.2. Query Control Protocol 6.2.3. View Firmware Version of the CPU 6.2.4. Connection Test 6.2.5. View Serial Number 6.2.6. Compile Time 6.2.7. View Installed Board 6.2.8. View Firmware for All Controllers 6.2.9. Restart the Device 6.2.10. Query Health Status 6.2.11. Restore Factory Default Settings 6.3. AV PORT SETTINGS	.66 .66 .66 .67 .67 .67 .67 .67 .67
6.1. LW2 PROTOCOL DESCRIPTION 6.2. GENERAL LW2 COMMANDS 6.2.1. View Product Type 6.2.2. Query Control Protocol 6.2.3. View Firmware Version of the CPU 6.2.4. Connection Test 6.2.5. View Serial Number 6.2.6. Compile Time 6.2.7. View Installed Board 6.2.8. View Firmware for All Controllers 6.2.9. Restart the Device 6.2.10. Query Health Status 6.2.11. Restore Factory Default Settings 6.3. AV PORT SETTINGS 6.3.1. Switch an Input to the Output	.66 .66 .66 .67 .67 .67 .67 .67 .67 .67
6.1. LW2 PROTOCOL DESCRIPTION 6.2. GENERAL LW2 COMMANDS 6.2.1. View Product Type 6.2.2. Query Control Protocol 6.2.3. View Firmware Version of the CPU 6.2.4. Connection Test 6.2.5. View Serial Number 6.2.6. Compile Time 6.2.7. View Installed Board 6.2.8. View Firmware for All Controllers 6.2.9. Restart the Device 6.2.10. Query Health Status 6.2.11. Restore Factory Default Settings 6.3. AV PORT SETTINGS 6.3.1. Switch an Input to the Output 6.3.2. Mute Output	.66 .66 .66 .67 .67 .67 .67 .67 .67 .67
6.1. LW2 PROTOCOL DESCRIPTION 6.2. GENERAL LW2 COMMANDS 6.2.1. View Product Type 6.2.2. Query Control Protocol 6.2.3. View Firmware Version of the CPU 6.2.4. Connection Test 6.2.5. View Serial Number 6.2.6. Compile Time 6.2.7. View Installed Board 6.2.8. View Firmware for All Controllers 6.2.9. Restart the Device 6.2.10. Query Health Status 6.2.11. Restore Factory Default Settings 6.3. AV PORT SETTINGS 6.3.1. Switch an Input to the Output 6.3.2. Mute Output 6.3.3. Unmute Output	.66 .66 .66 .67 .67 .67 .67 .67 .67 .67
6.1. LW2 PROTOCOL DESCRIPTION. 6.2. GENERAL LW2 COMMANDS. 6.2.1. View Product Type 6.2.2. Query Control Protocol. 6.2.3. View Firmware Version of the CPU. 6.2.4. Connection Test 6.2.5. View Serial Number. 6.2.6. Compile Time 6.2.7. View Installed Board 6.2.8. View Firmware for All Controllers 6.2.9. Restart the Device 6.2.10. Query Health Status 6.2.11. Restore Factory Default Settings 6.3. AV PORT SETTINGS. 6.3.1. Switch an Input to the Output 6.3.2. Mute Output 6.3.3. Unmute Output 6.3.4. Lock Output	.66 .66 .66 .67 .67 .67 .67 .67 .67 .68 .68
6.1. LW2 PROTOCOL DESCRIPTION 6.2. GENERAL LW2 COMMANDS 6.2.1. View Product Type 6.2.2. Query Control Protocol 6.2.3. View Firmware Version of the CPU 6.2.4. Connection Test 6.2.5. View Serial Number 6.2.6. Compile Time 6.2.7. View Installed Board 6.2.8. View Firmware for All Controllers 6.2.9. Restart the Device 6.2.10. Query Health Status 6.2.11. Restore Factory Default Settings 6.3. AV PORT SETTINGS 6.3.1. Switch an Input to the Output 6.3.2. Mute Output 6.3.3. Unmute Output	.66 .66 .66 .67 .67 .67 .67 .67 .67 .67

6.3.7.	View Crosspoint Size	69
6.3.8.	Change Video Autoselect Mode	69
6.3.9.	Change Audio Autoselect Mode	69
6.3.10	Change the Video Input Priorities	70
	1. Change Audio Input Priority	
	ETWORK CONFIGURATION	
6.4.1.	Query the Current IP Status	70
6.4.2.	Set the IP Address	70
6.4.3.	Set the Subnet Mask	70
6.4.4.	Set the Gateway Address	71
	Apply Network Settings	
6.5. G	PIO CONFIGURATION	71
6.5.1.	Set Level and Direction for Each Pins	71
6.6. L\	N2 COMMANDS - QUICK SUMMARY	72
7 IW3	PROGRAMMERS' REFERENCE	73
	VERVIEW	
	ROTOCOL RULES	
	LW3 Tree Structure and Command Structure (examples)	
	General Rules	
	Command Types	
	Prefix Summary	
	Error Messages Escaping	
	Signature	
	Subscription	
	Notifications about the Changes of the Properties	
	). Legend for the Control Commands	
	YSTEM COMMANDS	
	Query the Product Name	
	Set the Device Label	
	Query the Serial Number	
	Query the Firmware Version	
	Resetting the Device	
	Restore the Factory Default Settings	
	Lock the Front Panel Buttons	
	Disable the Default Function of the Front Panel Buttons	
	Dark Mode	
	D. Dark Mode Delay	
	DEO PORT SETTINGS	
	Query the Status of Source Ports	
	Query the Status of Destination Port	
	Query the Video Crosspoint Setting	
7.4.3.	query the video crosspoint setting	/ 9

7.4.4. Disconnect Video Input	
7.4.5. Switching Video Input	79
7.4.6. Query the Video Autoselect Settings	79
7.4.7. Change the Autoselect Mode	80
7.4.8. Query the Input Port Priority	80
7.4.9. Change the Input Port Priority	
7.4.10. Mute an Input Port	80
7.4.11. Unmute an Input Port	
7.4.12. Lock an Input Port	81
7.4.13. Unlock an Input Port	81
7.4.14. Mute Output	81
7.4.15. Unmute Output	81
7.4.16. Lock Output	81
7.4.17. Unlock Output	
7.4.18. HDCP Setting (Input Port)	81
7.4.19. Test Pattern Generator Mode	82
7.4.20. Test Pattern Color	
7.4.21. Test Pattern Resolution	
7.4.22. HDCP Setting (Output Port)	83
7.4.23. HDMI Mode Settings (Output Port)	83
7.4.24. Color Space Setting (Output Port)	
7.4.25. Query the Recent TPS Mode	
7.4.26. TPS Mode Settings	
7.5. Audio Port Settings	
7.5.1. Query the Status of Source Ports	
7.5.2. Query the Status of Destination Port	
7.5.3. Query the Audio Crosspoint Setting	
7.5.4. Switching Audio Input	
7.5.5. Query the Audio Autoselect Settings	
7.5.6. Change the Autoselect Mode	
7.5.7. Query the Input Port Priority	
7.5.8. Change the Input Port Priority	
7.5.9. Mute an Audio Input	
7.5.10. Unmute an Audio Input	
7.5.11. Lock an Input Port	
7.5.12. Unlock an Input Port	
7.5.13. Mute Audio Output	
7.5.14. Unmute Audio Output	
7.5.15. Lock Output	
7.5.16. Unlock Output	
7.6. Analog Audio Input Level Settings	
7.6.1. Volume	88

## **Table of Contents**

7.6.2. Balance	
7.7. NETWORK CONFIGURATION	89
7.7.1. Query the DHCP State	
7.7.2. Change the DHCP State	
7.7.3. Query the IP Address	
7.7.4. Change the IP Address (Static)	
7.7.5. Query the Subnet Mask	
7.7.6. Change the Subnet Mask (Static)	
7.7.7. Query the Gateway Address	. 89
7.7.8. Change the Gateway Address (Static)	. 90
7.8. RS-232 PORT CONFIGURATION	90
7.8.1. Protocol Setting	
7.8.2. BAUD Rate Setting	
7.8.3. Databits Setting	
7.8.4. Stopbits Setting	
7.8.5. Parity Setting	
7.8.6. RS-232 Operation Mode	
7.8.7. Command Injection Enable	
7.9. RS-232 Recognizer	
7.9.1. Enable the Recognizer	
7.9.2. Set the Delimiter Hex	
7.9.3. Set the Timeout	
7.9.4. Query the Last Recognized Serial Message in String Format	
7.9.5. Query the Last Recognized Serial Message in Hex Format	
7.9.6. Query the Last Recognized Serial Message in Hash Format	
7.9.7. Clear the Stored Last Recognized Serial Message	
7.9.8. Query the Last Recognized Serial Message in String Format	
7.9.9. Query the Last Recognized Serial Message in Hex Format	
7.9.10. Query the Last Recognized Serial Message in Hash Format	
7.9.11. Set the Active Timeout	
7.10. INFRARED PORT CONFIGURATION	
7.10.1. Enable Command Injection Mode	
7.10.2. Enable/Disable Output Signal Modulation	
7.11. Sending Message via the Communication Ports	
7.11.1. Sending a TCP Message (ASCII-format) via TCP Port	. 94
7.11.2. Sending a TCP Text (ASCII-IOITIAL) via TCP Port 7.11.3. Sending a TCP Binary Message (HEX-format) via TCP Port	
7.11.3. Sending a TCP billary Message (HEX-IOITIAL) via TCP Port	
7.11.5. Sending a TCP Text (ASCII-format) via TCP Port	. 94
7.11.6. Sending a UDP Binary Message (HEX-format) via TCP Port	
7.11.7. Sending a Message (ASCII-format) via Serial Port	
7.11.8. Sending a Message (ASCII-IoIIIIat) via Serial Fort	
7.11.9. Sending a Binary Message (HEX-format) via Serial Port	
7.1 1.2. Schaling a billary message (HEA format) via Schall Oft	. 20

7.11.10. Using Hexadecimal Codes	. 9!
7.11.11. Sending Pronto Hex Codes in Little-endian Format via IR Por	t96
7.11.12. Sending Pronto Hex Codes in Big-endian Format via IR Port	. 96
7.12. SENDING CEC COMMANDS	
7.12.1. Sending an OSD String	
7.12.2. Sending a CEC Command in Text Format	
7.12.3. Sending a CEC Command in Hexadecimal Format	. 97
7.13. GPIO Port Configuration	
7.13.1. Set the Direction of a GPIO Pin	
7.13.2. Set the Output Level of a GPIO Pin	
7.13.3. Toggle the Level of a GPIO Pin	
7.14. EDID Management	
7.14.1. Query the Emulated EDIDs	
7.14.2. Query the Validity of a Dynamic EDID	
7.14.3. Query the Preferred Resolution of an User EDID	
7.14.4. Emulating an EDID to an Input Port	. 99
7.14.5. Emulating an EDID to All Input Ports	
7.14.6. Copy an EDID to User Memory	
7.14.7. Deleting an EDID from User Memory	
7.14.8. Resetting the Emulated EDIDs	
7.15. LW3 Commands - Quick Summary1	00
8. FIRMWARE UPGRADE1	104
8.1. ABOUT THE FIRMWARE PACKAGE (LFP2 FILE)1	04
8.2. Short Instructions1	04
8.3. Installation of LDU21	
8.4. Detailed Instructions1	04
8.4.1. Establish Connection	
8.4.2. Start the LDU2 Application and Follow the Steps	104
8.5. KEEPING THE CONFIGURATION SETTINGS1	
8.6. Remote Firmware Upgrade of Connected Lightware Devices .1	108
9. TROUBLESHOOTING1	109
9.1. USE CASES1	100
9.2. How to Speed Up the Troubleshooting Process	_
10. TECHNOLOGIES	
10.1. EDID MANAGEMENT1	
10.1.1. Understanding the EDID	
10.1.2. Advanced EDID Management	
10.2. HDCP MANAGEMENT	
10.2.1. Protected and Unprotected Content	
10.2.2. Disable Unnecessary Encryption	
10.3. PIXEL ACCURATE RECLOCKING1	174

11. APPENDIX	11
11.1. SPECIFICATION	11
11.2. FACTORY DEFAULT SETTINGS	11
11.3. CONTENT OF BACKUP FILE	11
11.4. Cable Wiring Guide	11
11.4.1. Cable Wiring Guide for Serial Data Transmission	11
11.4.2. Audio Cable Wiring Guide	11
11.5. MECHANICAL DRAWINGS	11
11.5.1. UMX-TPS-TX100 series	11
11.5.2. WP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series	12
11.5.3. FP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series	12
11.6. PORT NUMBERING	
11.6.1. WP-UMX-TPS-TX120-US	12
11.6.2. WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US / WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-Plus-US	12
11.6.3. UMX-TPS-TX120	12
11.6.4. UMX-TPS-TX130	12
11.6.5. UMX-TPS-TX140 / UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus	12
11.6.6. FP-UMX-TPS-TX120	12
11.6.7. FP-UMX-TPS-TX130	12
11.7. MAXIMUM EXTENSION DISTANCES	12
11.8. FACTORY EDID LIST	12
11.9. RELEASE NOTES OF THE FIRMWARE PACKAGES	12
11.10. HASHTAG KEYWORD LIST	12
11.11. FURTHER INFORMATION	12



## Introduction

Thank you for choosing Lightware's UMX-TPS-TX100 series device. In the first chapter we would like to introduce the device highlighting the most important features in the below listed sections:

- DESCRIPTION
- COMPATIBLE DEVICES
- Model Denomination
- ▶ Box Contents
- FFATURES
- ▶ MODEL COMPARISON
- **▶** TYPICAL APPLICATION

## 1.1. Description

This transmitter was designed to extend digital and analog video signals (e.g. VGA, DVI 1.0, HDMI 1.4 and DP 1.1) and audio signals (analog stereo audio from local inputs or embedded 7.1 HBR audio). Video signals with HDCP encryption are also supported. Analog signals (both audio and video) are converted to digital format and the audio signals can be de-embedded from the video. Thus, many combinations of the audio/video signals are available to transmit.

Using the factory, custom or transparent EDID emulation the user can fix and lock EDID data on each input connector. Advanced EDID Management forces the required resolution from any video source and fixes the output format conforming to the system requirements. The unit offers bi-directional and transparent IR, RS-232 and Ethernet transmission. Furthermore, the IR and RS-232 connection support command injection, allowing it to send any IR or RS-232 control command directly from the LAN connection. The built-in USB port offers KVM extension in UMX-TPS-TX140K model.

Remote powering (Power over Ethernet) is available through a single CAT cable, but local power supply can also be used. UMX-TPS transmitter can be mounted on a rack shelf or used standalone while the WP-UMX-TPS and FP-UMX-TPS transmitters designed to place into a wall, furniture, or a floorbox. The transmitters are compatible with both the HDBaseT<sup>TM</sup> extenders and matrix switchers.

## 1.2. Compatible Devices

The transmitter is compatible with other Lightware TPS receivers, matrix TPS and TPS2 boards, 25G TPS2 boards, as well as third-party HDBaseT extenders, displays, but not compatible with the phased out TPS-90 extenders.



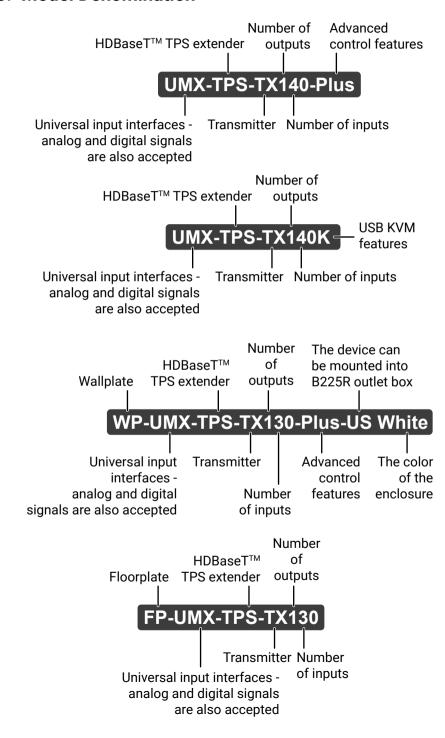
The transmitter is compatible with any third-party HDBaseT<sup>™</sup> device.

HDBaseT™ and the HDBaseT Alliance logo are trademarks of the HDBaseT Alliance.

### **USB Compatibility**

The USB KVM extension is available between UMX-TPS-TX140K and HDMI-TPS-RX220AK models.

#### 1.3. Model Denomination



#### 1.4. Box Contents

#### 1.4.1. UMX-TPS-TX100 series



UMX-TPS-TX100 series transmitter



12V DC adaptor with interchangeable plugs



Infrared emitter unit



Phoenix® Combicon 3-pole connector



Safety & warranty info, Quick Start Guide



Phoenix® Combicon 8-pole connector <sup>1</sup>



- For UMX-TPS-TX130, UMX-TPS-TX140, and UMX-TPS-TX140K, UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus models.
- <sup>2</sup> For UMX-TPS-TX140, UMX-TPS-TX140K and UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus models.

#### 1.4.2. WP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series



WP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series transmitter



Phoenix® Combicon 3-pole connector



Safety & warranty info, Quick Start Guide



Fixing screws for mounting (4 pcs. 3.9x 22mm, PZ flat-head)<sup>3</sup>



Fixing screws for mounting (4 pcs. 6-32 x 1", oval head) <sup>4</sup>

- <sup>3</sup> For white models of WP-UMX-TPS-100 series.
- <sup>4</sup> For black models of WP-UMX-TPS-100 series.

#### **Optional Accessories**

The following accessories can be purchased separately, please contact sales@lightware.com for the details.



48V DC power adaptor with interchangeable plugs



Switch/outlet box (B225R) for mounting

#### 1.4.3. FP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series



FP-UMX-TPS-TX130 transmitter



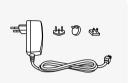
Phoenix® Combicon 3-pole connector



Safety & Warranty Info, Quick Start Guide

#### **Optional Accessories**

The following accessories can be purchased separately, please contact sales@lightware.com for the details.



48V DC power adaptor with interchangeable plugs



LW-MKM bracket kit 5



LW-MKS bracket kit 6



LW GES-4 bracket kit 7



LW GES-9 bracket kit 8

- <sup>5</sup> For MKM mounting option only. See the details in the MKM Mounting Option section.
- <sup>6</sup> For MKS mounting option only. See the details in the MKS Mounting Option section.
- <sup>6</sup> For GES4 mounting option only. See the details in the GES Mounting Option section.
- <sup>8</sup> For GES9 mounting option only. See the details in the GES Mounting Option section.

### 1.5. Features



#### 3D and 4K Support

High bandwidth allows extension of resolutions up to 4K and even 3D sources and displays are supported.



#### Signal Transmission up to 170 m

Video and audio signal transmission (HDMI, Ethernet, RS-232, and Infra-Red over a single CAT5e...CAT7e cable.



#### Analog Audio and Video A/D Conversion

Analog audio and video signals are converted to digital before being sent to the output.



#### **Deep Color Support and Conversion**

It is possible to transmit the highest quality 36-bit video streams for perfect color reproduction.



#### **Pixel Accurate Reclocking**

Each output has a clean, jitter free signal, eliminating signal instability and distortion caused by long cables or connector reflections.



#### **HDCP-compliant**

The receiver fulfills the HDCP standard. HDCP capability on the digital video inputs can be disabled when non-protected content is extended.



#### **Built-in Event Manager**

The Event Manager tool takes care of all the necessary control in a smaller configuration by performing predefined actions in response to device status changes. Hence, in a less complex environment, there is no need to invest in additional control solutions, which makes the receiver the best choice for numerous applications.



#### **Autoselect Function for Video Inputs**

The Autoselect feature can sense the port status on the video input ports and select automatically one of them. Priority number can be set for each input port and the feature allows to set various modes for the automatic input selection (First detect, Last detect, Priority mode).



#### **Breakaway Audio/Video Switching**

Breakaway audio/video switching allows for switching audio and video separately by de-embedding and embedding audio from/into HDMI signals. For instance, audio can be de-embedded from the incoming HDMI stream, then at output a different audio can be embedded into the video signal from a different source, or audio can be routed to a separate output port.



#### **Remote Power**

The transmitters are PoE-compatible and can be powered locally by the supplied power adaptor, or remotely via the TPS connection (through the CATx cable) with a compatible power source equipment.



#### **TPS Cable Diagnostic Tool**

The TPS Cable Diagnostics Tool within the LDC software will help you identify potential twisted pair cable issues in your TPS-capable (HDBaseT compliant) system. It provides a real-time overview of the estimated cable lengths and the quality of the link.



#### IR

Infrared (IR) is a wireless technology used for device communication over short ranges. IR communication has major limitations because it requires line-of-sight, has a short transmission range and is unable to penetrate walls. Infrared is commonly used for remote control based applications. Third-party control systems may send IR control commands to endpoints turning them on and off or switching their inputs. IR capable extenders can carry the IR signal via CAT cable to greater distances along with other data.



#### Bi-directional RS-232 Pass-through

AV systems can also contain serial port controllers and controlled devices. Serial port pass-through supports any unit that works with standard RS-232.



#### **GPIO Control Port**

7 GPIO pins operating at TTL digital signal levels and can be controlled with both LW2 and LW3 commands.

**DIFFERENCE**: The UMX-TPS-TX130, UMX-TPS-TX140, UMX-TPS-TX140K, and UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus models supplied with GPIO Control port.

#### **Advanced Control Features**

**DIFFERENCE**: WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-Plus-US and UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus and UMX-TPS-TX140K models have advanced control features.



#### **Consumer Electronic Control**

Supports transmitting standard CEC commands in order to remote control the source or sink device.



#### Infra Message Sending

Infrared (IR) is a wireless technology used for device communication over short ranges. Third party control systems may send IR control commands to endpoints turning them on and off or switching their inputs.



#### **RS-232 Recognizer**

Support recognizing incoming RS-232 messages to integrate with 3rd party devices like VC codec.

#### **USB KVM Feature** #new

**DIFFERENCE:** Only the UMX-TPS-TX140K model is supplied with USB port.



#### **USB Extension**

KVM extension for USB HID (Human Interface Devices, e.g. keyboard, mouse, presenter).

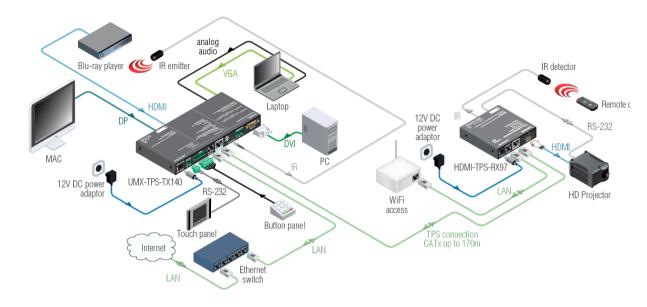
## 1.6. Model Comparison

The available models have different features depending on their design. The following table contains the most important differences between the models:

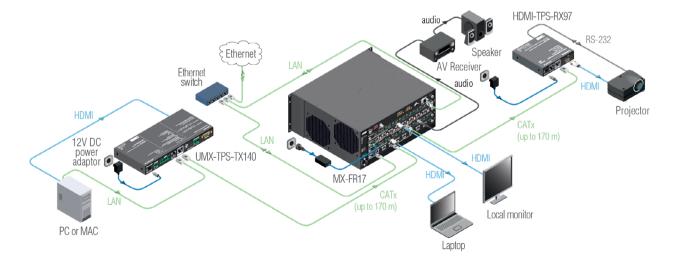
		Video ports				Audio ports Interface ports								Advanced control features			
		HDMI input	VGA input	DVI-I input	DP input	Jack 3.5 input	Phoenix input	Ethernet	Infra I/O connectors	Infra input sensor	RS-232	GPIO	mini USB-B	No. of Events in Event Manager	Infra message sending	CEC message sending	RS-232 recognizer
			•			•	āāāāā	1	• •	•	ÖÖÖ			EVENT MANAGER	)(	CEC	RS-232
6	UMX-TPS-TX120	✓	<b>√</b>	-	-	✓	-	✓	✓	-	✓	-	-	20	-	-	-
nodel	UMX-TPS-TX130	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	-	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	-	20	-	-	-
lone n	UMX-TPS-TX140	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	-	20	-	-	-
Standalone models	UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	-	100	✓	✓	✓
S	UMX-TPS-TX140K #new	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	100	✓	✓	✓
	WP-UMX-TPS-TX120-US Black	✓	✓	-	-	✓	-	✓	-	✓	✓	-	-	20	-	-	-
<u>e</u>	WP-UMX-TPS-TX120-US White	✓	✓	-	-	✓	-	✓	-	✓	✓	-	-	20	-	-	-
Wall plate models	WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US Black	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	-	✓	-	✓	✓	-	-	20	-	-	-
II plate	WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US White	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	-	✓	-	✓	✓	-	-	20	-	-	-
Wal	WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-Plus-US Black	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	-	✓	-	✓	✓	-	-	100	✓	✓	✓
	WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-Plus-US White	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	-	✓	-	✓	✓	-	-	100	✓	✓	✓
Floor plate models	FP-UMX-TPS-TX120	✓	✓	-	-	✓	-	✓	-	✓	✓	-	-	20	-	-	-
Flo pla moc	FP-UMX-TPS-TX130	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	-	✓	-	✓	✓	-	-	20	-	-	-

## 1.7. Typical Application

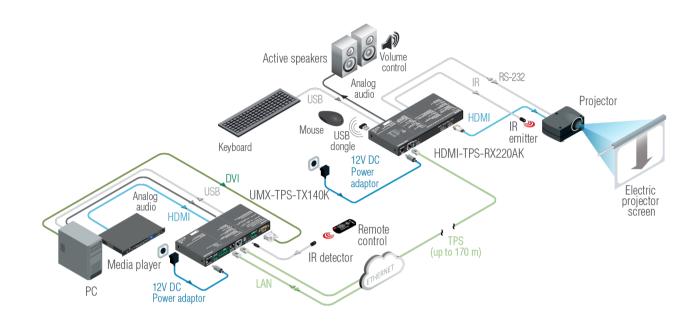
### Standalone Application Diagram - UMX-TPS-TX140



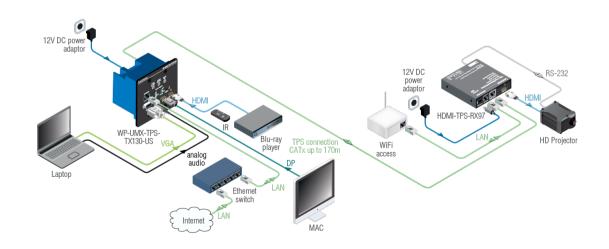
Integrated System Diagram - UMX-TPS-TX140



#### Standalone Application Diagram - UMX-TPS-TX140K #new



## Standalone Application Diagram - WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US





## Installation

The chapter is about the installation of the device and connecting to other appliances, presenting also the mounting options and further assembly steps

- ▶ Mounting Options Standalone Transmitters
- ▶ Mounting Options Floor Plates
- ▶ MOUNTING OPTIONS WALL PLATES
- CONNECTING STEPS

## 2.1. Mounting Options - Standalone Transmitters

To mount the transmitter Lightware supplies optional accessories for different usage. There are two kinds of mounting kits with similar fixing method. The device has two mounting holes with inner thread on the bottom side; see the bottom view in the Mechanical Drawings section. Fasten the device by the screws enclosed to the accessory:



Under-desk double mounting kit



1U high rack shelf

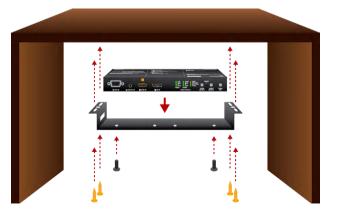
The Under-desk double mounting kit makes easy to mount a single device on any flat surface, e.g. furniture. 1U high rack shelf provides mounting holes for fastening two half-rack or four quarter-rack sized units. Pocket-sized devices can also be fastened on the shelf. To order mounting accessories please contact sales@lightware.com.

WARNING! Always use the supplied screws. Using different (e.g. longer) ones may cause damage to the device.

INFO: The transmitter is half-rack sized.

### 2.1.1. Under-desk Double Mounting Kit

The UD-kit double makes it easy to mount a single transmitter on any flat surface (e.g. furniture).



INFO: The chipboard screws are not supplied with the mounting kit.

### 2.1.2. 1U High Rack Shelf

Allows rack mounting for half-rack, quarter-rack and pocket sized units.



1U high rack shelf provides mounting holes for fastening two half-rack or four quarter-rack sized units. Pocket sized devices can also be fastened on the self.



Standard rack installation

**ATTENTION!** Always use all the four screws for fixing the rack shelf ears to the rack rail. Choose properly sized screws for mounting. Keep minimum two threads left after the nut screw.

## 2.2. Mounting Options - Floor Plates

### 2.2.1. MKM Mounting Option

Floor Box Compatibility Table

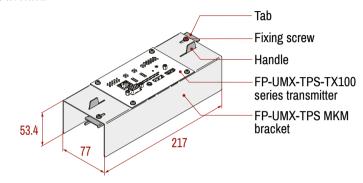
Compatible Lightware	Compatible Floor Boxes				
mounting bracket kit	Product family	Part number	Sample picture	Comment	
	MK Cablelink Plus Modular Floorboxes	CRMB265-3GRY		The transmitter unit can be mounted to the place of a compartment (a service power module or an unserviced data module).	
		CRMB265-3GRYL			
		CRMB340-4GRY			
ED HAV TOO MINA VI		CRMB340-4GRYL			
FP-UMX-TPS MKM Kit	Ackermann Cablelink Modular Floorboxes	CRMB265-3GRY			
		CRMB265-3GRYL			
		CRMB340-4GRY			
		CRMB340-4GRYL			

#### **Mounting Steps - FP-UMX-TPS MKM Kit**

The FP-UMX-TPS MKM kit can be ordered separately, please contact sales@lightware.com.

#### **Dimensions of the Bracket**

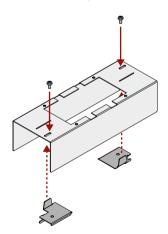
The following drawing and table represents the dimensions of the Lightware brackets assembled with the transmitter unit. The values are in mm.



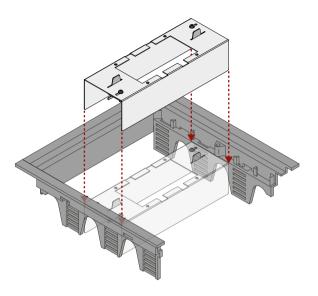
Dimensions and layout of the MKM bracket

Step 1. Assembling of the bracket: insert both handle tab parts to the bracket and fix them with the two supplied M3x6 PH fixing screws.

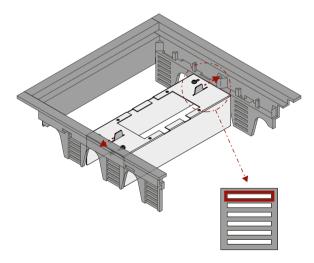
Do not tighten well the screws, the tabs must stay movable.



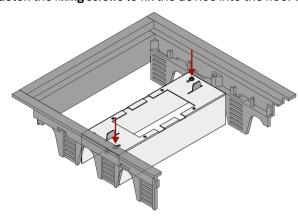
Step 2. Insert the bracket into the frame.



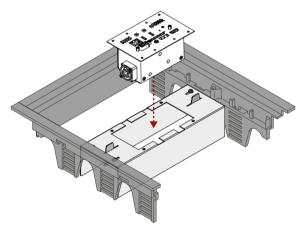
**Step 3.** Move the **handles** towards the frame. Align the tab on the assembly with the **top** slot in the frame.



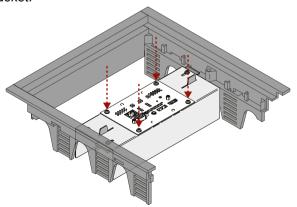
**Step 4.** Fasten the fixing screws to fix the device into the floor box frame.



Step 5. Place the transmitter to the bracket.



**Step 6.** Fasten the all four M3x6 PH fixing screws to fix the device to the bracket.



Applied firmware package: v1.4.0 | LDC software: v1.34.2b1

### 2.2.2. MKS Mounting Option

#### Floor Box Compatibility Table

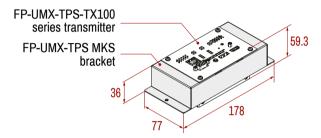
Compatible Lightware	Compatible Service Outlet Boxes				
mounting bracket kit	Product family	Part number	Sample picture	Comment	
		CUB100UK-1			
		CUB200UK-2			
		CUB265UK-3			
	MK Cablelink Plus	CUB340UK-4			
	Screed System	CUB100XUK-1			
		CUB200XUK-2		The transmitter unit can be mounted to the place of a compartment (a serviced/unserviced power plate or an unserviced data plate).	
		CUB265XUK-3			
		CUB340XUK-4			
		CRB100UK-70-1GRY			
FP-UMX-TPS MKS Kit		CRB265UK-70-3GRY			
	MK Cablelink Single Pan Boxes	CRB340UK-70-4GRY			
		CRB100UK-1GRY			
		CRB265UK-3GRY			
		CRB340UK-4GRY			
		NXB200X-2			
		NXB265X-2			
	MK Cablelink Onix Plus Screeded Floor System	NXB265X-3			
		NXB340X-3			
		NXB340X-4			

#### **Mounting Steps - FP-UMX-TPS MKS Kit**

The FP-UMX-TPS MKS kit can be ordered separately, please contact sales@lightware.com.

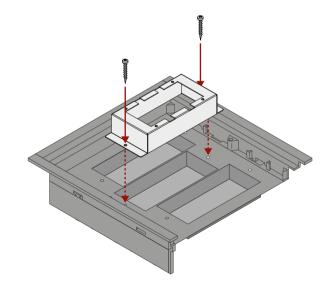
#### **Dimensions of the Bracket**

The following drawing and table represents the dimensions of the Lightware brackets assembled with the transmitter unit. The values are in mm.

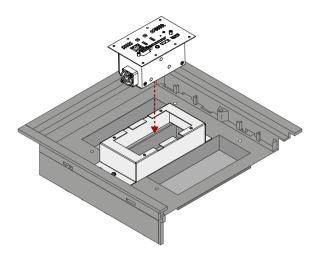


Dimensions and layout of the MKS bracket

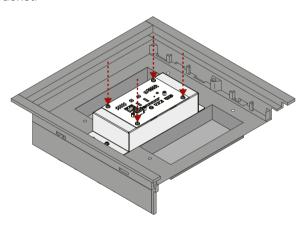
Step 1. Place the MKS bracket to the floor box so that the screw holes are able to fit. Fasten the bracket with both supplied DIN 7981 3,5x19 PZ2 self tapping screws.



Step 2. Place the transmitter to the bracket.



**Step 3.** Fasten the all four M3x6 PH fixing screws to fix the device to the bracket.



## 2.2.3. GES Mounting Option

## Floor Box Compatibility Tables

**Compatible Service Outlets (Rectangular)** 

Compatible Lightware mounting	Compatible Service Outlets (Rectangular)					
bracket	Product family	Туре	Part number	Sample picture	Comment	
		GES4 U 7011	7405 19 6			
		GES4 U 9011	7405 20 0			
		GES4 U 1019	7405 20 4			
	OBO Bettermann GES4, rectangular	GES4-2U10T 7011	7405 14 5			
	, <b>.</b>	GES4-2U10T 9011	7405 14 6		The transmitter unit assembled with the supplied brackets can be mounted to the place of an UT3 module.	
		GES4-2U10T 1019	7405 14 7	F		
FP-UMX-TPS GES4		GES4M-2 10U	7405 19 1			
Kit		GES6 U 7011	7405 30 8			
	OBO Bettermann GES6, rectangular	GES6 U 9011	7405 31 2			
		GES6 U 1019	7405 31 6			
		GES6-2U10T 7011	7405 32 1			
		GES6-2U10T 9011	7405 32 2			
		GES6-2U10T 1019	7405 32 3			
		GES6M-2 10U	7405 29 9			
		GES9-3B U 7011	7405 07 7			
		GES9-3B U 9011	7405 07 9		The transmitter unit	
		GES9-3B U 1019	7405 08 1		assembled with th	
FP-UMX-TPS GES9 Kit	OBO Bettermann GES9, rectangular	GES9-3S U 7011	7405 08 3		supplied brackets can be mounted to	
-		GES9-3S U 9011	7405 08 5		the place of an <b>UT</b> module.	
		GES9-3S U 1019	7405 08 7		inodule.	
		GES9M-2 10U	7405 37 1			

## Compatible Service Outlets (Round)

Compatible Lightware mounting			(Round)		
bracket	Product family	Туре	Part number	Sample picture	Comment
		GESR4 U 7011	7405 43 6	REAL PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY	
	OBO Bettermann GESR4, round	GESR4 U 9011	7405 44 0		
		GESR4 U 1019	7405 44 4		The American is a second of the control of the state of the control of the contro
FP-UMX-TPS GES4 Kit		GESR7 10U 7011	7405 45 2		The transmitter unit assembled with the supplied brackets can be mounted to
	000 D 05007	GESR7 10U 9011	7405 45 6		the place of an <b>UT3</b> module.
	OBO Bettermann GESR7, round	GESR7 10U 1019	7405 46 0		
		GESRA7 10U	7405 54 4		
		GESR9 U 7011	7405 52 8		The transmitter unit assembled with the
		GESR9 U 9011	7405 53 2		
		GESR9 U 1019	7405 53 6		
		GESR9-2U12T 7011	7405 46 5		
ED 1114V TD0 0500 K':	000 D # 05000 J	GESR9-2U12T 9011	7405 46 6		
FP-UMX-TPS GES9 Kit	OBO Bettermann GESR9, round	GESR9-2U12T 1019	7405 46 7		supplied brackets can be mounted to the place of an <b>UT4</b> module.
		GESR9 SR U 7011	7405 51 2		
		GESR9 SR U 9011	7405 51 6		
		GESR9 SR U 1019	7405 52 0		
		GESRA9 10U	7405 58 0		

## **Compatible Device Installation Units (Floor Boxes)**

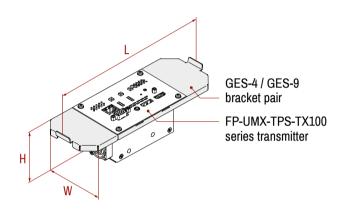
Compatible Lightware mounting		Compatible Device Installation Units (Floor Boxes)			
bracket	Product family	Туре	Part number	Sample picture	Comment
FP-UMX-TPS GES4 Kit OB		UDHOME4 2V MT U	7427 24 8		The transmitter unit assembled with the
	OBO Bettermann UDHOME4	UDHOME4 2M MT U	7427 25 2		supplied brackets can be mounted to the place of an MT3 module.
FP-UMX-TPS GES9 Kit	OBO Bettermann UDHOME9	UDHOME9 2V GB V	7427 30 0	sup The	The transmitter unit assembled with the supplied brackets can be mounted to
		UDHOME9 2M GB V	7427 30 4		the place of an <b>GB3</b> module.
		UDHOME9 2V MT V	7427 30 8		The transmitter unit assembled with the supplied brackets can be mounted to
		UDHOME9 2M MT V	7427 31 2		the place of an MT4 module.

#### Mounting Steps - FP-UMX-TPS GES4 / GES9 Kits

The FP-UMX-TPS GES4 / GES9 kits can be ordered separately, please contact sales@lightware.com.

#### **Dimensions of the Brackets**

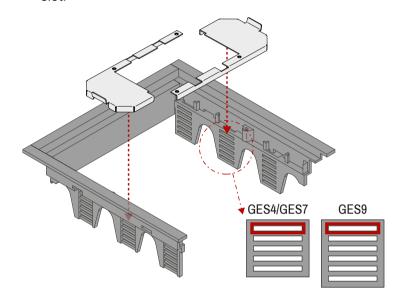
The following drawing and table represents the dimensions of the Lightware brackets assembled with the transmitter unit. The two types of GES bracket pairs have different dimensions. The values are in mm.



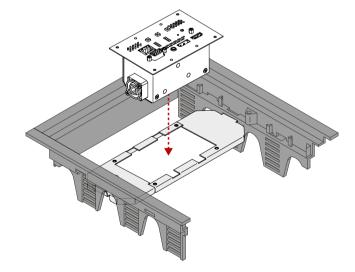
Parameter	LW GES-4	LW GES-9
Н	53.4	53.4
L	174.1	216.1
W	76	76

#### **Mounting Steps**

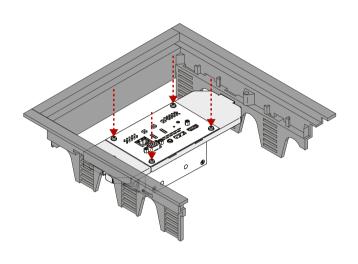
**Step 1.** Place the two half of the brackets of GES4 / GES9 to the floor box. **Hook up** the upper ears of the brackets to the **top** mounting slot.



Step 2. Place the transmitter to the brackets.



**Step 3.** Fasten the all four M3x6 PH fixing screws to fix the device to the brackets.



## 2.3. Mounting Options - Wall Plates

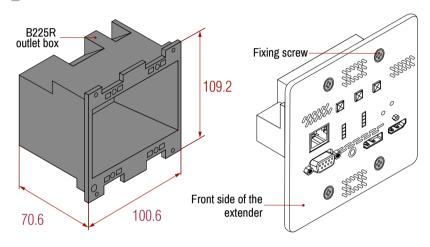
Switch / Outlet Box Compatibility Table

Model	Color of the	Mounting			
	front panel	Туре	Part number	Picture	
WP-UMX-TPS-TX120-US Black	Black	Carlon B225R-UPC			
WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US Black	Black		7TAA040070R0000		
WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-Plus-US Black	Black				
WP-UMX-TPS-TX120-US White	White				
WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US White	White				
WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-Plus-US White	White				

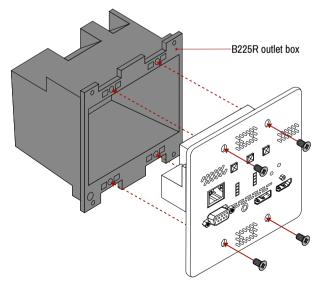
#### Mounting Steps - WP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series

The transmitter can be easily mounted into an industrial standard switch/outlet box (B225R):

INFO: The switch/outlet box is not supplied with the mounting kit but it can be purchased separately. Please contact sales@lightware.com for the details.



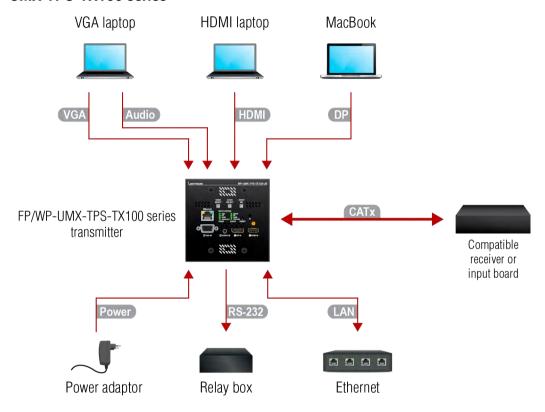
**Step 4.** Insert the extender into the B225R outlet box and position it to get the holes aligned.



**Step 5.** Fasten the front side of the extender to the B225R outlet box by fitting all the screws.

## 2.4. Connecting Steps

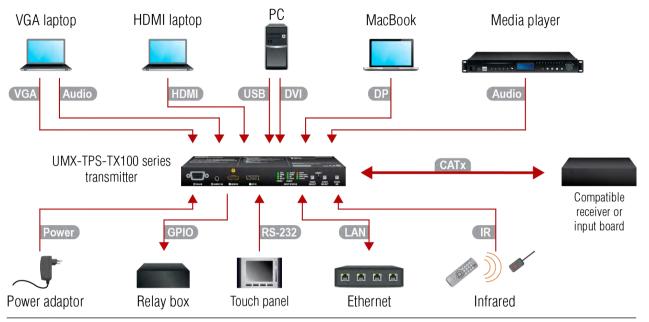
#### 2.4.1. FP/WP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series



- CATX Connect the transmitter and a compatible receiver or the matrix input board by a CATx cable via the TPS connectors.
- VGA Connect the transmitter and the sources using the inputs and VGA / DVI-I / HDMI / DisplayPort cables.
- Audio Optionally connect an asymmetric audio device with unbalanced audio signal (e.g. a VGA laptop) to the 2.5" TRS (jack) audio input port.
- (LAN) Optionally connect the transmitter to a LAN network in order to control the device.
- RS-232 Optionally connect a controller/controlled device (e.g. relay box) to the RS-232 port.
- Power See powering options in the next section.

#### 2.4.2. UMX-TPS-TX100 series

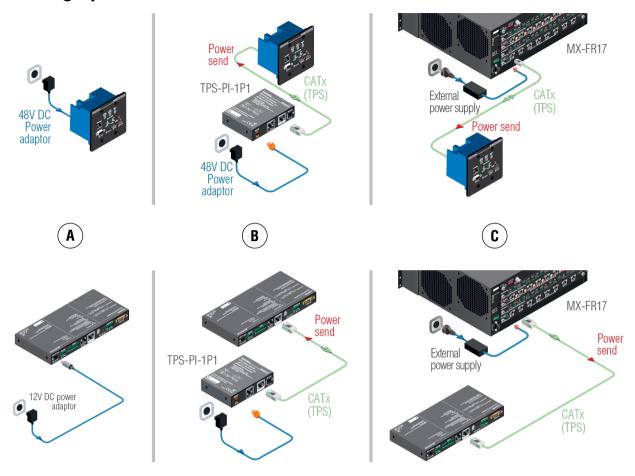
DP



- Connect the transmitter and a compatible receiver or the matrix input board by a CATx cable via the TPS connectors.
- VGA Connect the transmitter and the sources using the inputs and VGA / DVI-I / HDMI / DisplayPort cables.
- Audio Optionally connect an asymmetric audio device with unbalanced audio signal (e.g. a VGA laptop) to the 2.5" TRS (jack) audio input port.
- Optionally connect a symmetric audio device with balanced audio signal (e.g. a media player) to the 5-pole Phoenix audio input port. See the wiring guide for the connector in the Audio Cable Wiring Guide section.
- Only for UMX-TPS-TX140K: Optionally for USB HID extension: connect the transmitter to the computer by the USB-B cable and connect at least one USB HID device to the compatible receiver.
- computer by the USB-B cable and connect at least one USB HID device to the compatible received Optionally for Infrared control:
  - Connect the IR emitter to the IR OUT port of the device.
  - Connect the IR detector to the IR IN port of the device.
- (LAN) Optionally connect the transmitter to a LAN network in order to control the device.
- Optionally for RS-232 control: connect a controller/controlled device (e.g. touch panel) to the RS-232 port.
- GPIO Optionally connect a controller/controlled device (e.g. relay box) to the GPIO port.
- Power See powering options in the next section.

22

## 2.5. Powering Options



- (A) Using local PSU connect the power adaptor to the DC input on the transmitter first, then to the AC power socket.
- **B** Using PoE with connecting a transmitter: connect the TPS OUT (PoE) port of the transmitter to the TPS+PoE port of the TPS-PI-1P1 power injector by a CATx cable, and connect the TPS input port of the compatible receiver to the TPS port of the TPS-PI-1P1 by a CATx cable.
- **C** Using PoE with connecting a matrix or an input board: connect the TPS OUT (PoE) port of the transmitter to the PoE-compatible TPS input port of the matrix or input board by a CATx cable.

**ATTENTION!** In case of connecting the transmitter to an input board of the matrix always connect an external PSU to the board. For the detailed information please read the user's manual of the matrix.

**ATTENTION!** The Ethernet port does not support PoE. Only the TPS port support PoE function.



## **Product Overview**

The following sections are about the physical structure of the device, input/output ports and connectors:

- Powering Options
- ▶ FRONT VIEW UMX-TPS-TX100 SERIES
- ▶ REAR VIEW UMX-TPS-TX100 SERIES
- ▶ FRONT VIEW WP-UMX-TPS-TX100 SERIES
- REAR VIEW WP-UMX-TPS-TX100 SERIES
- ▶ FRONT VIEW FP-UMX-TPS-TX100 SERIES
- REAR VIEW FP-UMX-TPS-TX100 SERIES
- **▶** ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS
- **▶** TPS EXTENDER CONCEPT
- ▶ TPS Interface
- ▶ PORT DIAGRAMS
- VIDEO INTERFACE
- ▶ THE AUTOSELECT FEATURE
- ▶ AUDIO INTERFACE
- ► SERIAL INTERFACE
- ► IR INTERFACE
- ▶ GPIO INTERFACE
- ► ETHERNET CONTROL INTERFACE
- USB Interface (KVM Function)
- ▶ CONSUMING ELECTRONIC CONTROL (CEC) INTERFACE
- **▶** FURTHER BUILT-IN FEATURES

#### 3.1. Front View - UMX-TPS-TX100 series

#### UMX-TPS-TX120



#### **UMX-TPS-TX130**



1 VGA input D-SUB connector for analog video signal.

2 Audio1 input 3.5 mm Jack connector for asymmetric analog audio input signal.

3 HDMI input HDMI connector for DVI video or HDMI video and audio.

DisplayPort input
 DisplayPort connector for DisplayPort audio/video signal.

Input Status LEDs LEDs give feedback about the current status of the unit and input signals. See the details in the Front Panel LEDs section. #status

Button for switching between video sources. See the details in the Video Select

Button section. #crosspoint #switch #testpattern #button

**Reset button** Pushing the button reboots the unit. #reset #reboot

Button for switching between audio sources. See the details in the Audio Select Buttonsection. #audio #analogaudio

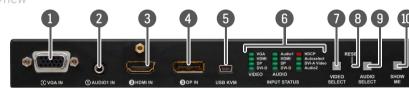
Show Me button

Special functions can be reached using this button (firmware upgrade (bootload) mode, DHCP settings, restore factory default settings, condition launching in Event Manager). #dhcp #factorydefault

#### UMX-TPS-TX140 /UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus



#### UMX-TPS-TX140K #new



**VGA** input D-SUB connector for analog video signal.

Audio1 input 3.5 mm Jack connector for asymmetric analog audio input signal.

**HDMI** input HDMI connector for DVI video or HDMI video and audio.

DisplayPort connector for DisplayPort audio/video signal. DisplayPort input

**USB KVM** Mini-B type connector for KVM extension for USB HID (Human Interface Devices, e.g. keyboard, mouse, presenter). This port transmits the USB data from the

extender towards the PC. #usb #usbkvm

LEDs give feedback about the current status of the unit and input signals. See the **Input Status LEDs** 

details in the Front Panel LEDs section. #status

Button for switching between video sources. See the details in the Video Select **Video Select button** 

Button section. #crosspoint #switch #testpattern #button

Reset button Pushing the button reboots the unit. #reset #reboot

Audio Select button Button for switching between audio sources. See the details in the Audio Select

Button section. #audio #analogaudio

**Show Me button** Special functions can be reached using this button (firmware upgrade (bootload)

mode, DHCP settings, restore factory default settings, condition launching in Event

Manager). #dhcp #factorydefault

#### 3.2. Rear View - UMX-TPS-TX100 series

#### **UMX-TPS-TX120**



#### **UMX-TPS-TX130**



12V DC input 12V DC input for local powering. For more details see the Locking 12V DC Connection section or see all the available Powering Options.

3-pole Phoenix connector for controlling the device with LDC or third-party control RS-232 systems, or third-party device control. Pin assignment can be found in the RS-232 connector Connector section.

**GPIO** 8-pole Phoenix connector for configurable general purpose input/output ports. Pin assignment can be found in the GPIO - General Purpose Input/Output Ports section.

Locking RJ-45 connector for configuring the device using Lightware Device **Ethernet** Controller (LDC), or upgrading it using Lightware Device Updater (LDU). Any thirdparty control system can use this port to control the device.

Locking RJ45 connector for HDBaseT™ signal transmission. Maximum CATx **TPS OUT** cable distances can be found in the Maximum Extension Distances section. (PoE)

**Status LEDs** The LEDs give feedback about the actual state of the device. See the details in the Rear Panel LEDs section.

3-pole TRS connector, also known as 3.5 mm (1/8") jack plug for optional IR IR IN and receiver (IR IN) and transmitter (IR OUT) connection. Pin assignments can be OUT found in the IR Connector section.

Audio2 input 5-pole Phoenix connector for balanced analog audio input. Pin assignment can be found in the Analog Stereo Audio (Phoenix) section.

**DVI-I** input DVI-I connector for analog / DVI / HDMI signals. Pin assignment can be found in the DVI-I Connector section.

#### UMX-TPS-TX140 / UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus



#### UMX-TPS-TX140K #new



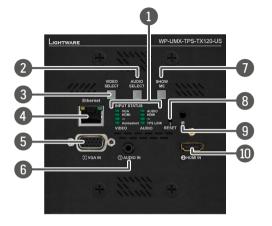
- 12V DC input 12V DC input for local powering. For more details see the Locking 12V DC Connection section or see all the available Powering Options.
- 2 RS-232 3-pole Phoenix connector for controlling the device with LDC or third-party control systems, or third-party device control. Pin assignment can be found in the RS-232 Connector section.
- 8-pole Phoenix connector for configurable general purpose input/output ports. Pin assignment can be found in the GPIO General Purpose Input/Output Ports section.
- 4 Ethernet Locking RJ-45 connector for configuring the device using Lightware Device Controller (LDC), or upgrading it using Lightware Device Updater (LDU). Any third-party control system can use this port to control the device.
- **TPS OUT** Locking RJ45 connector for HDBaseT™ signal transmission. Maximum CATx (PoE) cable distances can be found in the Maximum Extension Distances section.
- 6 Status LEDs The LEDs give feedback about the actual state of the device. See the details in the Rear Panel LEDs section.
- **IR IN and**OUT

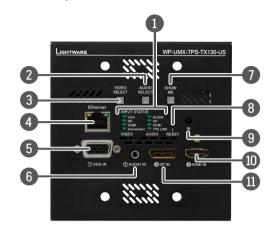
  3-pole TRS connector, also known as 3.5 mm (1/8") jack plug for optional IR receiver (IR IN) and transmitter (IR OUT) connection. Pin assignments can be found in the IR Connector section.
- 8 Audio2 input 5-pole Phoenix connector for balanced analog audio input. Pin assignment can be found in the Analog Stereo Audio (Phoenix) section.
- 9 **DVI-I input** DVI-I connector for analog / DVI / HDMI signals. Pin assignment can be found in the DVI-I Connector section.

#### 3.3. Front View - WP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series

#### WP-UMX-TPS-TX120-US

#### WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US / WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-Plus-US





- Input Status LEDs

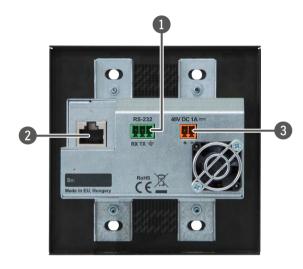
  LEDs give feedback about the current status of the unit and input signals.

  See the details in the Front Panel LEDs section.
- 2 Audio Select button Button for switching between audio sources. See the details in the Audio Select Button section. #audio #analogaudio
- 3 Video Select button Button for switching between video sources. See the details in the Video Select Button section. #crosspoint #switch
- Locking RJ-45 connector for configuring the device using Lightware Device Controller (LDC), or upgrading it using Lightware Device Updater (LDU). Any third-party control system can use this port to control the device.
- 5 VGA input D-SUB connector for analog video signal.
- 6 Audio input 3.5 mm Jack connector for asymmetric analog audio input signal.
- Show Me button

  Special functions can be reached using this button (firmware upgrade (bootload) mode, DHCP settings, restore factory default settings, condition launching in Event Manager). #dhcp #factorydefault
- Reset button Pushing the button reboots the unit. #reboot #reset
- IR detector
  IR Detector can sense IR light which can be forwarded to the receiver side or use for controlling functions.
- 10 HDMI input HDMI connector for DVI video or HDMI video and audio.
- DisplayPort input DisplayPort connector for DisplayPort audio/video signal.

#### 3.4. Rear View - WP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series

WP-UMX-TPS-TX120-US / WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US / WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-Plus-US



1 RS-232 connector

3-pole Phoenix connector for controlling the device with LDC or third-party control systems, or third-party device control. Pin assignment can be found in the RS-232 Connector section.

2 TPS output (PoE)

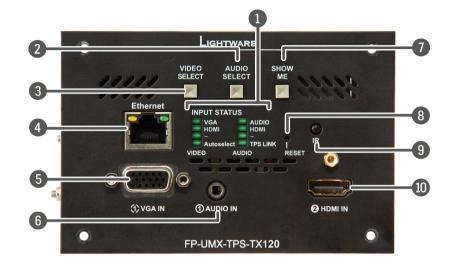
Locking RJ45 connector for HDBaseT™ signal transmission. Maximum CATx cable distances can be found in the Maximum Extension Distances section.

3 48V DC input

Power the device remotely by a PoE-compatible power injector (TPS-PI-1P1). If the device has to be powered by a local adaptor (PSU-48VP1), connect the output to the 2-pole Phoenix connector on the rear of the wall plate. See more details about powering options in the 48V DC Connection section or see all the available Powering Options.

#### 3.5. Front View - FP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series

FP-UMX-TPS-TX120



#### FP-UMX-TPS-TX130



Input Status
LEDs give feedback about the current status of the unit and input signals. See the details in the Front Panel LEDs section. #status

**Audio Select** Button for switching between audio sources. See button the details in the Audio Select Button section.

3 Video Select Button for switching between video sources. See button the details in the Video Select Button section.

Locking RJ-45 connector for configuring the device using Lightware Device Controller (LDC), or upgrading it using Lightware Device Updater (LDU). Any third-party control system can use this port to control the device.

**5 VGA input** D-SUB connector for analog video signal.

6 Audio input 3.5 mm Jack connector for asymmetric analog audio input signal.

Show Me button Special functions can be reached using this button (firmware upgrade (bootload) mode, DHCP settings, restore factory default settings, condition launching in Event Manager).

8 Reset button Pushing the button reboots the unit.

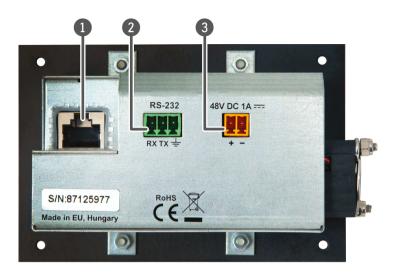
9 IR detector IR Detector can sense IR light which can be forwarded to the receiver side or use for controlling functions.

HDMI input HDMI connector for DVI video or HDMI video and audio.

DisplayPort DisplayPort connector for DisplayPort audio/input video signal.

#analogaudio #audio #button #crosspoint #switch #testpattern #network #dhcp #reset reboot #restart #nosyncscreen

#### 3.6. Rear View - FP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series



(PoE)

**TPS output** Locking RJ45 connector for HDBaseT™ signal transmission. Maximum CATx cable distances can be found in the Maximum Extension Distances section.

**RS-232** connector

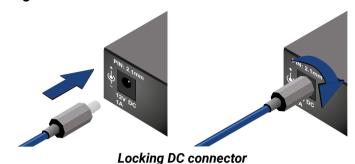
3-pole Phoenix connector for controlling the device with LDC or third-party control systems, or third-party device control. Pin assignment can be found in the RS-232 Connector section.

**48V DC** input

Power the device remotely by a PoE-compatible power injector (TPS-PI-1P1). If the device has to be powered by a local adaptor (PSU-48VP1), connect the output to the 2-pole Phoenix connector on the rear of the floor plate. See more details about powering options in the 48V DC Connection section or see all the available Powering Options.

#### 3.7. Electrical Connections

#### 3.7.1. Locking 12V DC Connection



UMX-TPS-TX100 series transmitters are built with locking 12V DC connector. Do not forget to turn the plug clockwise direction before disconnecting the power adaptor. #power

WARNING! Always use the supplied 12V power adaptor. Warranty void if damage occurs due to use of a different power source.

#### 3.7.2. 48V DC Connection

FP/WP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series transmitters are built with 2-pole Phoenix connector for 48V DC 1A power connection.



Pin nr.	Signal
1	+
2	-

2-pole Phoenix connector and plug pin assignments

#### 3.7.3. VGA Connector

The transmitter provides a standard 15-pole D-SUB female connector for connecting VGA devices. Always use high-quality VGA cable for connecting sources and displays; using a VGA cable where all the pins are wired (including the DDC channel's wires) is highly recommended.

#### 3.7.4. HDMI Connector

The extender provides standard 19-pole HDMI connector for input. Always use high quality HDMI cable for connecting sources and displays.



#### 3.7.5. DisplayPort Connector

UMX-TPS-TX140,UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus,UMX-TPS-TX140K, WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US, and WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-Plus-US models provide standard 20-pole DisplayPort connector for input. Always use high quality DP cable for connecting DisplayPort devices.

#### 3.7.6. DVI-I Connector

UMX-TPS-TX130. UMX-TPS-TX140. UMX-TPS-TX140K UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus transmitters provide a standard 29-pole DVI-I connector for input where digital and analog pins are connected internally. Hence users can use the connector receiving DVI-A (analog video) and DVI-D signals (digital video and digital audio) as well.

ATTENTION! Only one (DVI-A or DVI-D) mode is available at a time. You can use the Video Select button to choose the input source.

Always use high quality DVI cable for connecting DVI devices.

The following drawing and table show the pinout of DVI-I connector and the position of analog and digital signal pins.



D:	Cimnal	D:	Ciam al
Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1	TMDS Data2-	16	Hot Plug Detect
2	TMDS Data2+	17	TMDS Data0-
3	TMDS Data2 Shield	18	TMDS Data0+
4	not connected	19	TMDS Data0 Shield
5	not connected	20	not connected
6	DDC Clock	21	not connected
7	DDC Data	22	TMDS Clock Shield
8	Analog Vertical Sync	23	TMDS Clock+
9	TMDS Data1-	24	TMDS Clock-
10	TMDS Data1+	C1	Analog Red
11	TMDS Data1 Shield	C2	Analog Green
12	not connected	С3	Analog Blue
13	not connected	C4	Analog Horizontal Sync
14	+5V Power	C5	GND
15	GND (for +5V)		

#### 3.7.7. Analog Stereo Audio (Jack)

The connector is used for receiving unbalanced analog audio signal. It is also known as (3.5 mm or approx. 1/8") audio jack, phone jack, phone plug and mini-jack plug.





Pin nr.	Signal
1	Left
2	Right
3	Ground



Jack audio plug pin assignments

You can find more information about audio functions in the Audio Interface section.

#### 3.7.8. Analog Stereo Audio (Phoenix)

5-pole Phoenix connector is used for balanced analog audio input in the UMX-TPS-TX140 and UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus transmitters. Unbalanced audio signals can be connected as well. See more details about the balanced and unbalanced input port wiring in the Audio Cable Wiring Guide section.



Pin nr.	Signal
1	Left+
2	Left-
3	Ground
4	Right-
5	Right+



Analog audio connector and plug pin assignments

#### **Compatible Plug Type**

Phoenix® Combicon series (3.5mm pitch, 5-pole), type: MC 1.5/5-ST-3.5.

You can find more information about analog audio function in the Audio Interface section.

#### 3.7.9. Ethernet Connector (TPS and LAN Ports)

The extender provides standard RJ45 connectors for TPS IN and LAN ports. Always use high quality Ethernet cable for connecting transmitters and receivers. Maximum CATx cable distances can be found in the Maximum Extension Distances section.







LAN connector

TPS connector of UMX-TPS-TX100 series transmitters

TPS connector of FP/ WP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series transmitters

#### Wiring of TPS and LAN Cables

Lightware recommends the termination of LAN cables on the basis of TIA/EIA T 568 A or TIA/EIA T 568 B standards.





**Bottom** 



Pin	TIA/EIAT568 A	Color and name	TIA/EIAT568 B	Color and name
1		white/green stripe	•	white/orange stripe
2		green solid	0	orange solid
3		white/orange stripe		white/green stripe
4		blue solid		blue solid
5		white/blue stripe		white/blue stripe
6		orange solid		green solid
7		white/brown stripe		white/brown stripe
8		brown solid	•	brown solid

#### Pin assignments of RJ45 connector types

You can find more information about TPS interface in the TPS Interface section.

#### 3.7.10. RS-232 Connector

The extender contains a 3-pole Phoenix connector which is used for RS-232 serial connection





Pin nr.	Signal
1	Ground
2	TX data
3	RX data



RS-232 connector pin assignments

#### Compatible Plug Type

Phoenix® Combicon series (3.5mm pitch, 3-pole), type: MC 1.5/3-ST-3.5.

You can find more information about RS-232 interface in the Serial Interface section.

#### 3.7.11. IR Connector

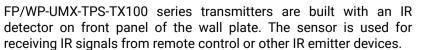
IR detector and IR emitter can be connected to the UMX-TPS-TX100 series extenders with TRS (Tip, Ring, and Sleeve) connectors. They are also known as (3,5 mm or approx. 1/8") audio jack, phone jack, phone plug, and mini-jack plug. The pin assignments are the following for the detector and the emitter:

1 2 Detector	3 r – 3-pole-TRS	1 2-3 Emitter – 2-pole-TS		
1 Tip	Signal (active low)	1 Tip	+5V	
2 Ring	GND	2 Ring	Cianal (active law)	
3 Sleeve	+5V	3 Sleeve	Signal (active low)	

INFO: Ring pole of the emitter is optional. If your IR emitter has three-pole TRS plug, then the Ring and the Sleeve are the same signal (Output - ).

You can find more information about Infrared interface in the IR Interface section.

#### 3.7.12. IR Detector



You can find more information about Infrared interface in the IR Interface section.

#### 3.7.13. GPIO - General Purpose Input/Output Ports

UMX-TPS-TX130, UMX-TPS-TX140, and UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus transmitters contain a 8-pole Phoenix connector with seven GPIO pins, which operates at TTL digital signal levels and can be set to high or low level (Push-Pull). The direction of the pins can be input or output (adjustable). Voltage ranges for GPIO inputs are the following:

	Input voltage [V]	Output voltage [V]	Max. current [mA]	
Logical low level	0 - 0.8	0 - 0.5V	30	
Logical high level	2 - 5	4.5 - 5V	18	

INFO: The maximum total current for the seven GPIO pins is 180 mA.

Pin nr.	Level and direction			
1				
2	υ			
3	abl			
4	ıngı			
5	Configurable			
6				
7				
Ground				





GPIO connector and plug pin assignments

#### Compatible plug type

Phoenix® Combicon series (3.5mm pitch 8-pole), type: MC 1.5/8-ST-3.5.

You can find more information about GPIO interface in the GPIO Interface section.

#### 3.7.14. USB Port

**DIFFERENCE**: Only the UMX-TPS-TX140K model supplied with USB port. #new



The USB port allow USB extension and control the transmitter. The UMX-TPS-TX140K are assembled with mini-B type port (connecting a computer). For more information about the USB extension see the USB Interface (KVM Function)section.

## 3.8. TPS Extender Concept

The UMX-TPS-TX100 series transmitters and wall plates are universal audio/video extenders with analog/digital conversion and audio embedding functions. The devices receive analog (VGA, DVI-A) and digital (DP, HDMI, DVI-D) video signals and transmits HDBaseT (TPS) signal including HDMI/DVI audio/video signals, Ethernet, RS-232, and Infrared signals. Analog audio signals can be received via the 3.5" TRS (jack) and the 5-pole Phoenix connectors.

The device can be controlled via Ethernet, RS-232 or Infrared and is able to control third-party devices via the RS-232. Ethernet, Infrared interfaces.



#### The summary of the interfaces of UMX-TPS-TX100 series transmitters



- + Ethernet
- + RS-232
- + Infrared

### The summary of the interfaces of WP- and FP -UMX-TPS-TX100 series transmitters

- <sup>1</sup> Only for UMX-TPS-TX140, UMX-TPS-TX140K and UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus models.
- <sup>2</sup> Only for UMX-TPS-TX130, UMX-TPS-TX140, UMX-TPS-TX140K and UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus models.
- <sup>3</sup> Only for WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US, WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-Plus-US, and FP-UMX-TPS-TX130 models.
- <sup>4</sup> Only for UMX-TPS-TX140K model.

#### 3.9. TPS Interface

The device is built with TPS (Twisted Pair Single) interface which are using HDBaseT<sup>™</sup> technology. It means the unit transmits video, audio, Ethernet, RS-232, and Infrared signals via a single CATx cable.

#### **TPS Interface Working Modes**

The TPS working mode between the transmitter and the receiver is determined by the mode set in them. Both devices TPS mode settings together determine the finally established TPS transmission mode.

The following TPS modes are defined in the transmitter:

- Auto: The TPS mode is determined automatically.
- HDBaseT: Ideal for high resolution signals up to 4K.
- Long reach: Ideal for big distances up to 1080p@60Hz with extended cable lengths.
- LPPF1\*: Only RS-232 communication is transmitted (@ 9600 baud).
- LPPF2\*: Only RS-232 (@ 9600 baud) and Ethernet communication are transmitted.

<sup>\*</sup> LPPF: Low Power Partial Functionality.

		Selected mode on RX side				
		LPPF1	LPPF2	HDBaseT	Long reach	Auto
<u>e</u>	LPPF1	LPPF1	LPPF1	LPPF1	LPPF1	LPPF1
l mode side	LPPF2	LPPF1	LPPF2	LPPF2	LPPF2	LPPF2
. — ഗ	HDBaseT	LPPF1	LPPF2	HDBaseT	Long reach	HDBaseT
Selected on TX	Long reach	LPPF1	LPPF2	Long reach	Long reach	Long reach
	Auto	LPPF1	LPPF2	HDBaseT	Long reach	HDBaseT **

<sup>\*\*</sup> If there is valid HDMI/DVI signal is on the TX side, the TPS mode will be HDBaseT on both side. If the transmitter does not transmits HDMI/DVI signal, the TPS mode will be changed to LPPF2 or LPPF1 automatically. Long reach mode is not available when both sides are set to Auto mode.

When using automatic operation mode selection, the device determines the mode of operation. If both halfs are set to Auto mode, the source side is the initiator. It will negotiate each state transition with its sink side partner.

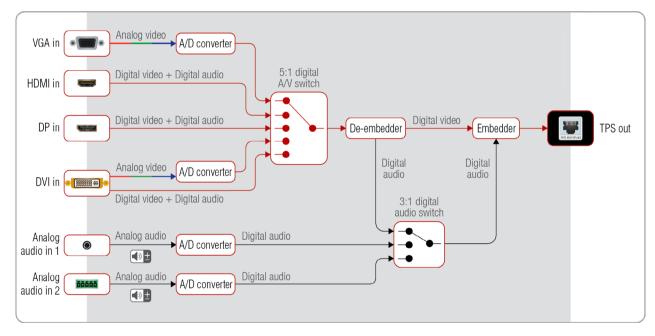
When one of the devices is configured to manual operation mode selection, the other device may be placed in automatic mode. In this case, the mode transition negotiation is initiated by the host-managed device and the auto-mode device follows through. The allowed cable lengths and resolutions are listed in the Maximum Extension Distances section.

## 3.10. Port Diagrams

#### 3.10.1. Standalone Extenders

The following figure describes the port diagram of the UMX-TPS-TX140 transmitter. The principle of the operation is the same for the following models.

- UMX-TPS-TX120
- UMX-TPS-TX130
- UMX-TPS-TX140
- UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus
- UMX-TPS-TX140K



Port diagram of the UMX-TPS-TX140 transmitter

The device has four video input ports to receive analog video (VGA, DVI-A) and digital video (HDMI, DP, DVI-D) signals. The analog signals are converted to digital. A 5:1 digital audio/video switch decides which signal is routed toward the TPS output port. The device also has two analog audio input ports (3.5mm Jack, 5-pole Phoenix). The analog signals are converted to digital ones. The user can choose which audio signal is transmitted on the TPS output port: one from the analog audio sources or the original embedded audio from the HDMI / DP / DVI-D ports.

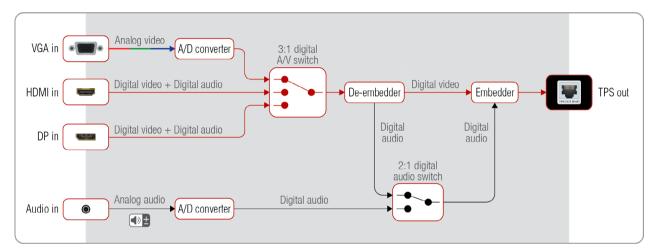
INFO: The DVI-D input accepts HDMI signal with embedded audio as well.

Besides, the device has four different interfaces to control the unit itself or third-party devices: infrared (input and output), RS-232, Ethernet, and GPIO.

#### 3.10.2. Wall Plate / Floor Plate Extenders

The following figure describes the port diagram of the WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US transmitter. The principle of the operation is the same for the following models.

- WP-UMX-TPS-TX120-US series
- WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US series
- WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-Plus-US series
- FP-UMX-TPS-TX120
- FP-UMX-TPS-TX130



Port diagram of the WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US transmitter

The device has three video input ports to receive analog video (VGA) and digital video (HDMI, DP) signals. The analog signal is converted to digital. A 3:1 digital audio/video switch decides which signal is routed toward the TPS output port. The device also has an analog audio input port (3.5mm Jack). The analog signals are converted to digital ones. The user can choose which audio signal is transmitted on the TPS output port: the analog audio source or the original embedded audio from the HDMI / DP ports.

Besides, the device has four different interfaces to control the unit itself or third-party devices: infrared (input), RS-232, and Ethernet.

#### 3.11. Video Interface

#### 3.11.1. Video Input Modes

The device can receive digital video signal on the HDMI, DisplayPort, and DVI-D input ports and analog video signal on the VGA and the DVI-A input ports.

INFO: Both the DVI-A and DVI-D signals can be received on the same DVI-I input port.

#### 3.11.2. Input Source Selection Modes

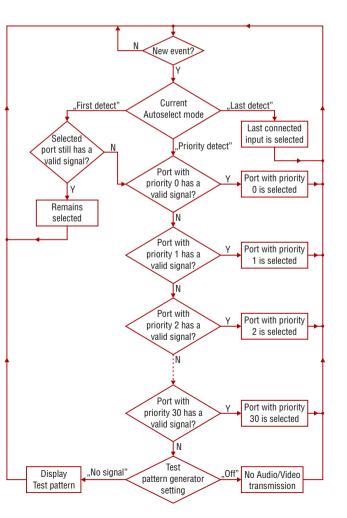
Video input source can be selected the following ways:

- pressing Video Select button on the device;
- using Lightware Device Controller (LDC);
- sending LW2 or LW3 protocol commands; or
- using the Autoselect function.

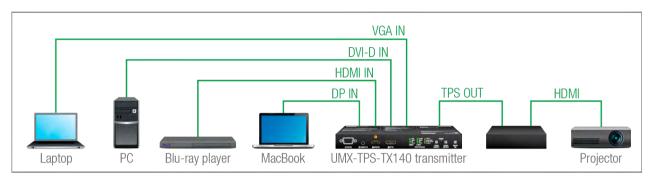
#### 3.12. The Autoselect Feature

There are three types of Autoselect as follows.

- First detect mode: selected input port is kept connected to the output as long as it has an active signal.
- Priority detect mode: always the highest priority active input is selected to transmit.
- Last detect mode: always the last attached input is selected to transmit.



#### **Automatic Input Selection - Example**



#### The Concept

If there is no other source connected to the transmitter, but the Laptop, VGA input will be automatically switched to the TPS output. If the Laptop and the PC are also connected to the transmitter, DVI-D input will be switched to the TPS output. If the Blu-ray player is connected on the HDMI input, and later the MacBook is connected on the DP input of the transmitter, it will be switched to the TPS output – independently of the presence of other video signals.

#### **Settings**

• **TPS output**: Set the Autoselect to **Enabled**. Set Autoselect mode to **Priority detect**. The priorities are the following (the lowest number means the highest priority):

Source device	Input interface	Input port	Priority
MacBook	DP IN	13	0
Blu-ray player	HDMI IN	12	1
PC	DVI-D IN	14	2
Laptop	VGA IN	I1	3

Priorities can be set in Lightware Device Controller software, see related settings in the TPS Video Output and the TPS Audio Output sections.

#### 3.13. Audio Interface

#### 3.13.1. Audio Input Modes

The device can receive embedded digital audio signal on the HDMI, DisplayPort, and DVI-D input ports and analog audio signal on the Jack and the Phoenix input ports.

#### **Audio Embedding**

The transmitter has a built-in audio embedder function which means the audio signal being received on the analog audio input port can be embedded to the TPS output.

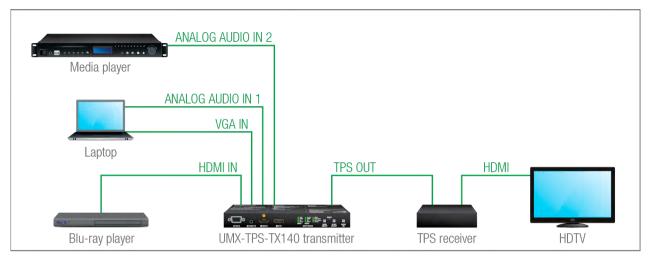
The video and audio inputs can be combined with limitations. Below table contains the allowed connections:

		Audio sources				
		HDMI	DP	DVI-D	Analog audio (Jack)	Analog audio (Phoenix)
S	HDMI	~	-	-	~	<b>~</b>
Video sources	DP	-	<b>&gt;</b>	-	~	<b>~</b>
	DVI-D	-	-	~	~	~
	VGA	-	-	-	~	~
	DVI-A	-	-	-	~	~

Allowed audio connections

**ATTENTION!** Audio embedding is available where the pixel clocking of the video signal is up to 225 MHz. If the output video is 4K, the audio embedding function is not available.

#### 3.13.2. Audio Options - Example



#### The Concept

Three audio sources are connected to the transmitter: a Blu-ray player on the HDMI input (embedded HDMI audio); a Laptop on the analog audio input 1; and a Media player on the analog audio input 2. There are two video sources as well: the Blu-ray player on the HDMI input (digital video with the embedded audio) and the Laptop on the VGA input (analog video).

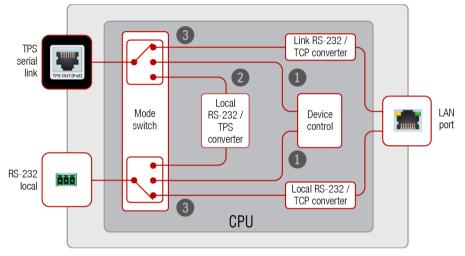
The following options are available for audio routing / signal selection:

- If the video input source of the HDTV is the Blu-ray player, you can select from the following audio sources:
  - the original embedded HDMI audio from the **Blu-ray player**;
  - the analog audio input 1 from the Laptop;
  - the analog audio input 2 from the Media player.
- If the video input source of the HDTV is the Laptop, you can select from the following audio sources:
  - the analog audio input 1 from the Laptop;
- the analog audio input 2 from the Media player.

#### 3.14. Serial Interface

#### 3.14.1. Technical Background

Serial data communication can be established via the local RS-232 port (Phoenix connector) or via the TPS lines. The RS-232 ports – which are connected to the CPU – can be configured separately (e.g. if the Baud rates are different, the CPU does the conversion automatically between the ports). The RS-232 port can be switched to Pass-through mode, Control mode, or Command Injection mode; see the figure below.



Block diagram of the serial interface

The following settings are defined:

- 1 The Local and the TPS serial ports are in **Control mode**.
- The Local and the TPS serial ports are in Pass-through mode.
- The Local and the TPS serial ports are in Command Injection mode.

INFO: All settings are available in the LDC software, see settings in the RS-232 Tab section.

Only one mode can be used at the same time: Control mode, or Pass-through mode, or Command Injection mode. If you choose one of them, TPS serial link and local RS-232 port will operate in the same mode.

#### Pass-through Mode

In pass-through mode, the given device forwards the data that is coming from one of its ports to another same type of port. The command is not processed by the CPU. Incoming serial data is forwarded from local RS-232 port to the TPS output port and vica versa inside the transmitter.

3. Product Overview UMX-TPS-TX100 series – User's Manual 34

#### **Control Mode**

The incoming data from the given port is processed and interpreted by the CPU. The mode allows to control the transmitter directly. LW2 or LW3 protocol commands are accepted – depending on the current port setting.

#### **Command Injection Mode**

In this mode, the transmitter works as an RS-232 bidirectional converter. The TPS signal is converted to RS-232 data and vice versa. TCP/IP port numbers are defined for the serial ports (TPS and local) for this purpose. E.g. the default Command Injection port number of the local RS-232 port is 8001. If a command is coming from the TPS interface which addresses to the port no. 8001, it will be transmitted to the Tx pin of the local RS-232 port. That works in the opposite direction of course and the method is the same on the serial interface of the TPS port as well.

#### 3.14.2. RS-232 Signal Transmission - Example



#### The Concept

The System controller can send commands to the transmitter and it is able to remote control the projector through the TPS receiver via RS-232.

#### Settings

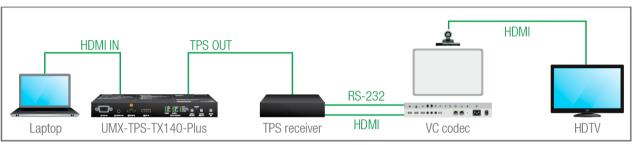
- System controller: wireless IP connection to the same Ethernet as the transmitter is connected to. Use a dedicated software tool (e.g. a terminal) which is suitable for sending commands via TCP/IP to a certain IP:port address.
- Transmitter: set the RS-232 mode to Command Injection on TPS output port. Set the further parameters (Baud rate, Data bits, etc.) in accordance with the specifications of the projector. The transmitter will transmit the RS-232 data toward the receiver.
- Receiver: set the RS-232 mode to Pass-through on RS-232 port.
- **Projector**: note the RS-232 port setting that is specified by the Manufacturer. Connect a suitable serial cable with the proper wiring.

#### 3.14.3. RS-232 Recognizer

**DIFFERENCE:** This feature is available only in UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus, UMX-TPS-TX140K and WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-Plus-US models.

#### **RS-232 Recognizer Example**

When the **UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus** has an active video signal, the transmitter login the VC codec automatically. **Steps and Settings** 



#### **Process**

When signal presents on any HDMI input, the extender sends a message: 'ping'.

 $\downarrow$ 

Video codec sends a message: 'Login name:'.

 $\downarrow$ 

When 'Login name:' is detected in the string, the extender sends a message: 'Admin'.

1

Video codec sends a message: 'Password:'.

1

When 'Password:' is detected in the string, the extender sends a message: 'Admin'.

1

Login is established, Video codec is ready to use.

Settings

This condition and the action is set in Event manager.

The serial communication is scanned continuously by the recognizer in the extender and gets the 'Login name' string.

This condition and the action is set in Event manager.

The serial communication is scanned continuously by the recognizer in the extender and gets the 'Password' string.

This condition and the action is set in Event manager.

First, configure the recognizer for the serial communication, after that, set the events in the Event Manager (for more details see the Event Manager section). The RS-232 recognizer settings has to be done with Lightware Device Controller Software (see the Message Recognizer section) or with LW3 protocol commands (see the RS-232 Recognizer section).

#### **Settings in the Event manager**

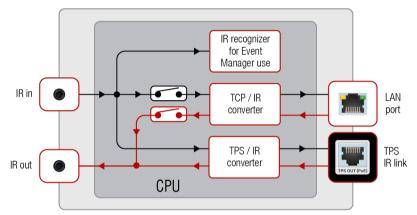
- **E1.** When the signal is present on O1 port of the UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus, it sends a message 'PING' on P1 port of RS-232 to the VC codec. For more details see Message Sending via RS-232 Serial Port section.
- **E2**. Set a condition where '**Login name**:' is the recognized RS-232 message. Action is sending serial message ('Admin') on the P1 port to the VC codec.
- E3. Set a condition where 'Password:' is the recognized RS-232 message. Action is sending serial message ('Admin') on the P1 port to the VC codec.

#### 3.15. IR Interface

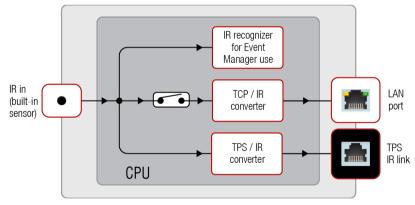
**ATTENTION!** For the complete usage attach an IR emitter unit to the IR OUT and an IR detector unit to the IR IN connectors.

#### 3.15.1. Technical Background

The Infrared signal transmission is similar to the serial data communication. The transmitter contains dedicated IR I/O connection and also can transmit/receive IR signal via the TPS interface. The signal is in pronto HEX format in both cases.



Block diagram of the IR interface - UMX-TPS-TX100 series transmitters



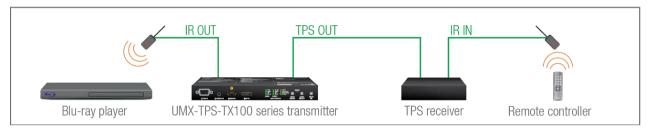
Block diagram of the IR interface - WP/FP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series transmitters

The most trivial usage of the IR interface is the transparent mode: signal received or sent on local IR ports are transmitted directly on the TPS IR link port and vica versa. Beside of this there is an IR recognizer in the device where you can assign actions in Event Manager for. The third option is the command injection mode (like at serial interface in the previous section) where you can send IR commands over LAN. Command injection mode can be turned on and off by input/output ports.

INFO: All settings are available in the LDC software, see settings in the Infra Tab section.

INFO: The modulation of output IR signal can be turned off or on by LW3 command, see details in the Enable/Disable Output Signal Modulation section.

#### 3.15.2. IR Signal Transmission - Example 1



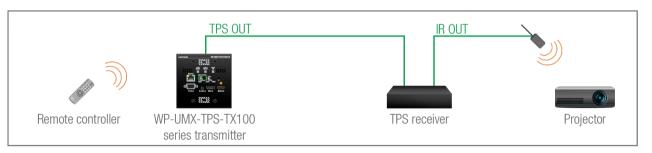
#### The Concept

An IR detector is attached to the Infrared input port of the TPS receiver and IR signals are sent by the Remote controller. The TPS Receiver is connected to an UMX-TPS-TX100 series transmitter built with IR output port via TPS line.

#### **Settings:**

Set the TPS IR link of the Transmitter to **Transparent mode**. IR signals are received over the local IR input port of the **Receiver** by the Remote controller. The signals transmitted further over the TPS line to the **Transmitter** which can control the **Blu-ray player** via an IR emitter.

## 3.15.3. IR Signal Transmission - Example 2



#### The Concept

The **built-in IR detector** of the Wallplate transmitter receives the IR signals from the **Remote controller**. The signal is transmitted via the TPS line to the **TPS receiver**. In this way the Remote controller can control the the **Projector** via the **Wallplate transmitter**.

#### 3.15.4. Advanced IR functionality

**DIFFERENCE:** UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus, UMX-TPS-TX140K and WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-Plus-US can send Little-endian pronto hex IR codes on its IR output port.

It is possible in the following ways:

- With Lightware Device Controller software (for more details see Sending pronto hex codes (Little-endian format) section)
- With Event Manager (for more details see Sending pronto hex codes (Little-endian format) and Event Manager section)
- With LW3 protocol command (for more information see Sending Pronto Hex Codes in Little-endian Format via IR Port)

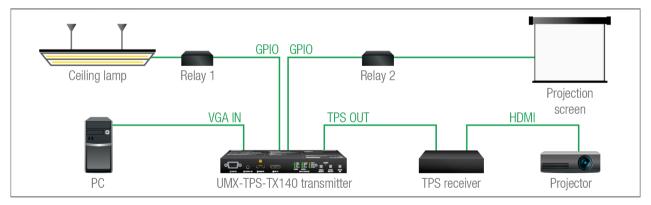
Sending Bigger-endian pronto hex code is also available, see Sending Pronto Hex Codes in Big-endian Format via IR Port.

#### 3.16. GPIO Interface

#### 3.16.1. Description

The GPIO (General Purpose Input/Output) port is a multifunctional input/output interface to control the transmitter or third-party devices and peripherals. You can establish connection between the controller/controllable device and the transmitter by the 8-pole Phoenix connector. Seven pin's direction is configurable independently based on needs of the application.

#### 3.16.2. GPIO Options - Example



#### The Concept

Ceiling lamp is turned off by Relay 1 and projection screen is rolled down by Relay 2 when signal received from the PC over the VGA input. Both relays are controlled by the GPIO port.

#### **Settings of the Transmitter**

- For Relay 1: create an event in Event manager: when signal is present on Input 1 (I1) then set GPIO pins to low level for Relay 1 opening. Also create another event when signal is not present on Input 1 (I1) then set GPIO pins to high level for Relay 1 closing.
- For Relay 2: create an event in Event manager when signal is present on Input 1 (I1) then set GPIO pins to high level for Relay 2 closing. Also create another event when signal is not present on Input 1 (I1) then set GPIO pins to low level for Relay 2 opening.

When the PC starts to play the video presentation, the signal is received over the VGA input so GPIO pins send signal to Relay 1 to open which results turning off the lights. Furthermore GPIO pins also send signal to Relay 2 to close and the projection screen is rolled down. When the presentation is ended, signal ceases on the VGA input, so GPIO pins send signal to Relay 1 to close which results turning on the lights and sends signal to Relay 2 to open so projection screen returns to its enclosure.

**ATTENTION!** Please always check the electrical parameters of the devices what you want to control. The maximum current of one GPIO pin is 30 mA, the maximum total current for the seven pins is 180 mA.

See the LDC settings for GPIO port in the GPIO Tab section. See also the details about the Event Manager settings in the Event Manager section.

#### 3.17. Ethernet Control Interface

The device can be controlled over front panel Ethernet standard RJ45 connector which connected to LAN. This interface supports both LW2 and LW3 protocols.

The interface can be used to remote control the device with Lightware Device Controller and establish the connection to Lightware Device Updater software and perform firmware upgrade.

## 3.18. USB Interface (KVM Function)

**DIFFERENCE:** Only the UMX-TPS-TX140K model supplied with USB port. #new #usb #usbkvm

UMX-TPS-TX140K model supports HID-compliant (Human Interface Device) devices to transmit USB signal between the source and sink devices. The UMX-TPS-TX140K transmitter connects to the controlled device (e.g. PC) and the controlling devices (e.g. computer mouse, keyboard, touch panel) are connected to the compatible receiver.

ATTENTION! The compatible receiver for the USB KVM extension is HDMI-TPS-RX220AK.

The device can be controlled over front panel USB mini B-type connector. This interface only supports LW3 protocol. The interface can be also used to establish a connection to Lightware Device Controller software.

**ATTENTION!** Only HID-compliant devices are supported by the extenders. Non-HID devices (USB sticks, webcams, etc.) will not be working with the UMX-TPS-TX140K.

ATTENTION! USB HUB devices are not supported by the UMX-TPS-TX140K transmitter.

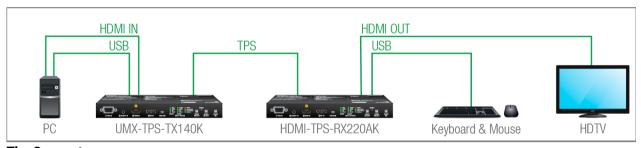
#### **Technical background**

The same USB data is transmitted on the RX side which is received on the TX side. The content of the transmitted packets are unknown to the Lightware infrastructure so the data is not modified by any means during transmission.

#### **Key Features:**

- Supports all HID-compliant devices.
- Driver software for all connected USB devices has to be installed on the controlled computer. The connected mouse and keyboard will be detected as a new hardware in the operating system.

#### **USB KVM Function - Example**



#### The Concept

The PC is the sink device for the USB KVM function. The HDMI-TPS-RX220AK receiver is connected to the TPS output of the transmitter via CATx cable. The keyboard and the mice are connected to the receiver at the end user side.

There is no restriction on the USB-HID devices if the driver is installed on the connected computer the USB KVM signal is transmitted to the receiver without any limitation.

# 3.19. Consuming Electronic Control (CEC) Interface

**DIFFERENCE:** This feature is available only in UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus, UMX-TPS-TX140K and WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-Plus-US models.

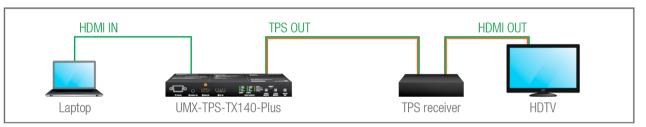
Consumer Electronic Control (CEC) is a bi-directional communication, defined in the HDMI standard. This feature is for remote control of the source and sink devices in the A/V system.

UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus model is able to send and receive CEC commands, on HDMI IN (I2) port towards the source, on HDMI OUT (O1) port towards the sink. For more information about sending CEC messages, see Sending CEC Commands section.

CEC has a dedicated pin in the HDMI connector. DVI connector does not contain this pin, so the CEC transmission brakes when HDMI-DVI connector or adapter is in the signal route.

#### **CEC Application Example**

When active signal is detected on HDMI in, the transmitter sends a CEC message automatically to the HDTV to wake up.



Create an event in the event manager:

- Set as a condition, that the signal is present on the output (O1),
- Set as an action then send a CEC command 'Image view on' 01 output port.

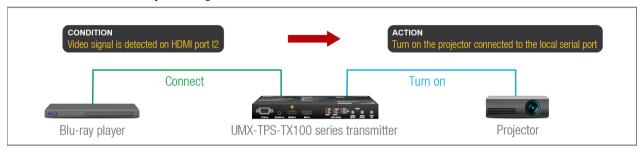
See the details about the Event Manager settings in the Event Manager section.

**ATTENTION!** The CEC command sending over TPS interface is working only with CEC-transparent TPS receivers. For the details please download our Using CEC in Lightware Devices document on <a href="https://lightware.com/support/guides-and-white-papers">https://lightware.com/support/guides-and-white-papers</a> website.

# 3.20. Further Built-in Features

#### 3.20.1. Automatically Launched Actions - The Event Manager

The Event Manager feature means that the device can sense changes on its ports and is able to react according to the pre-defined settings. Lightware Device Controller contains a user-friendly software tool and allows to create Events by defining a Condition and an Action.



Event Manager example

See more information about the settings in the Event Manager section.

#### 3.20.2. Transmitter Cloning - Configuration Backup and Restore



The transmitter (configuration) cloning of a UMX-TPS-TX100 series transmitter or wallplate is a simple method that eliminates the need to repeatedly configure certain devices to have identical (non-factory) settings. If the devices are installed in the same type of system multiple times then it is enough to set up only one device to fit the user's needs and then copy those settings to the others, thus saving time and resources.

See more information about the settings in the Configuration Cloning (Backup Tab) section.

#### 3.20.3. Remote Firmware Upgrade of Connected Lightware Devices



The firmware of the Lightware TPS devices can be upgraded individually by Lightware Device Updater (LDU) software. UMX-TPS-TX100 series transmitters and wallplates contain a feature which allows having a faster and more comfortable firmware upgrade process. When the firmware of the connected extenders has to be upgraded the TPS connection is necessary towards the extenders – nothing else. The LDU will find the connected devices and can upgrade them.

The upgrade process is almost the same as in the case of the usual upgrade process. See the details of the process in the Remote Firmware Upgrade of Connected Lightware Devices section.



# **Operation**

This chapter is about the powering and operating of the device describing the functions which are available by the front/rear controls:

- ► FRONT PANEL LEDS
- ▶ REAR PANEL LEDS
- **▶** FRONT PANEL BUTTONS
- SPECIAL FUNCTIONS
- SOFTWARE CONTROL MODES

# 4.1. Front Panel LEDs

INFO: The operation of the status LEDs of WP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series and FP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series models are the same.

**ATTENTION!** When Dark mode is enabled, no LEDs are on, even though the device is fully functional. #status

# 4.1.1. Video Input LEDs

- OFF: Video source is not selected.
- BLINKING: Video source is selected, and signal is not detected.
- **ON:** Video source is selected and signal is present.

# UMX-TPS-TX100 series VGA Audio1 HDCP HDMI HDMI Autoselect DP DP DVI-A Video DVI-D DVI-D Audio2 VIDEO AUDIO



#### 4.1.2. Audio Input LEDs

- OFF: Audio source is not selected. BLINKING: Audio source is selected, and signal is not detected.
- **ON** (with short pause): Audio source is selected and the port is active but not embedded to the output video stream (DVI output mode).
- ON (continuously): Audio source is selected, the port is active and the audio is embedded to the output video stream (HDMI output mode).

#### UMX-TPS-TX100 series

SIVIX 11 5 1X 100 3CHC3						
	Audio1	HDCP				
	MDMI	Autoselect				
	DP	DVI-A Video				
	DVI-D	Audio2				



#### 4.1.3. Autoselect LED

- OFF: Autoselect function is disabled. BLINKING: Autoselect function is enabled, searching for signal (the video input LEDs are also blinking).
- ON: Autoselect function is enabled, the active video signal is found (the selected video input's LED is also ON).

You can find more details in the The Autoselect Feature section.

#### 4.1.4. HDCP LED

- OFF: Video output signal is not encrypted with HDCP.
- **ON:** Video output signal is HDCP-encrypted.

You can find more details in the HDCP Management section.

#### UMX-TPS-TX100 series





# UMX-TPS-TX100 series



#### 4.1.5. TPS LINK LED

- OFF: No TPS link between the transmitter and the receiver.
- BLINKING (slow):Low power mode is active.
- WP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series
  INPUT STATUS
  VGA AUDIO
  DP DP DP
  HDMI HDMI
  Autoselect TPS LINK
  VIDEO AUDIO
- BLINKING (fast): Ethernet fallback mode is active.
- ON: TPS link is established, HDBaseT or Long Reach mode is active.

You can find more details about TPS operation modes in the TPS Interface section.

#### 4.1.6. Firmware Version Indication

After being powered on, the transmitter lights up all LEDs, then displays its firmware version using three LEDs on the front panel: the upper three in the left column. The top LED means the first number of the firmware version – actually this is the main version. The second and the third LEDs from the top indicate the second and the third numbers of the firmware version which mean the subversions. #firmwareversion





**UMX-TPS-TX140** 

WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US

#### **Example - WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US**

The process after the device is switched on or rebooted is the following:

Step 6. VGA LED blinks once the first number (1).

Step 7. DP LED blinks twice the second number (2).

Step 8. HDMI LED stays dark showing the third number (0).

# 4.2. Rear Panel LEDs

#### 4.2.1. LIVE LED

- **OFF:** The device is not powered.
- BLINKING (slow): The device is powered and operational.



- BLINKING (fast): The device is in firmware upgrade (bootload) mode.
- **ON**: The device is powered but not operational.

#### 4.2.2. RS-232 LED

 OFF: RS-232 ports (Local and Link) are in Passthrough mode.



- **BLINKING:** Command injection mode is active.
- ON: RS-232 ports (Local and Link) are in Control mode.

See more details about RS-232 modes in the Technical Background section.

#### 4.2.3. SRVC LED

**DIFFERENCE:** The UMX-TPS-TX140K model has no SRVC LED.



 ON: Test pattern is the selected and active input source.

See more details about Test pattern input mode in the Test Pattern section.

#### **4.2.4. USB KVM LED**

**DIFFERENCE:** Only the UMX-TPS-TX140K model has USB KVM LED.



- **OFF:** No USB link between the transmitter and the controlled device (e.g. PC).
- ON: The USB is enumerated.

See more details in the USB Interface (KVM Function) section. #new

#### 4.2.5. LINK LED

OFF: No TPS link between the transmitter and the receiver.



- BLINKING (slow): Low power mode is active.
- BLINKING (fast): Ethernet fallback mode is active.
- ON: TPS link is established, HDBaseT or Long Reach mode is active.

See more details about TPS modes in the TPS Interface section. #status

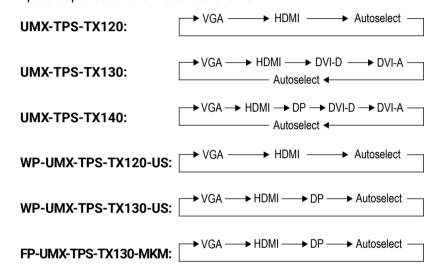
# 4.3. Front Panel Buttons

INFO: WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US and FP-UMX-TPS-TX130-MKM models have the same functionality. The operation of the front panel buttons is also similar. #button #crosspoint #switch

#### 4.3.1. Video Select Button

Desired video input can be selected by the **Video Select button** from the front panel. The selection order of the inputs depends on the model as follows:





#### 4.3.2. Audio Select Button

Desired audio input can be selected by the **Audio Select button** from the front panel. The selection order of the inputs depends on the model as follows:



Fortion and an about a fortion.

UMX-TPS-TX120:	Arraiog audio — Embedded digital audio —
UMX-TPS-TX130:	→ Analog audio → Embedded digital audio —
UMX-TPS-TX140:	Audio1 → Audio2 → Embedded audio —
WP-UMX-TPS-TX120-US:	→ Analog audio → Embedded digital audio →
WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US:	→ Analog audio → Embedded digital audio —
FP-UMX-TPS-TX130-MKM:	→ Analog audio → Embedded digital audio →

INFO: Embedded digital audio is received on the digital video input port (HDMI / DP / DVI-D) which is currently selected. If analog video input signal (VGA / DVI-A) is selected which cannot contain embedded audio, this source is skipped. #audio #analogaudio

# 4.3.3. Port Legend

(1) Video only

(1) Audio only

2 Video with embedded audio

# 4.3.4. Programmable Show Me Button

Action or an operation can be assigned to the Show Me button. "Show Me button pressed" is a condition that can be selected in the Event Manager. See more details in the Event Manager section.



# 4.4. Special Functions

# 4.4.1. Enable DHCP (Dynamic) IP Address



The device has a static IP address as a factory default setting. If this setting does not fit to the circumstances during install or usage, DHCP can be enabled from the front panel:

- **Step 1.** Make sure the device is powered on and operational.
- Step 2. Press and keep pressed the Show Me button for 5 seconds.
- **Step 3.** After 5 seconds front panel LEDs start blinking; release the button and press it 3 times again quickly (within 3 seconds).
- Step 4. The LEDs get dark, DHCP gets enabled. #network #dhcp

# 4.4.2. Reset to Factory Default Settings



To restore factory default values, do the following steps:

- Step 1. Make sure the device is powered on and operational.
- **Step 2.** Press and keep pressed the **Show Me** button for 10 seconds. After 5 seconds front panel LEDs start blinking but keep on pressing the button.
- **Step 3.** After 10 seconds the LEDs start blinking faster; release the button and press it 3 times again quickly (within 3 seconds).
- **Step 4.** The LEDs get dark, the device restores the factory default settings and reboots.

Factory default settings are listed in the Factory Default Settings section. #factorydefault

# 4.4.3. Reseting the Device

In few cases (after firmware upgrade, etc) you may need to reset the device. Pushing the reset button results the same as you disconnect and reconnect the power adaptor to the transmitter. To reseting the device follow the steps:



- **Step 1.** Push the button with a thin object for a second.
- **Step 2.** Wait until the device reboots. You can use the transmitter when the LIVE LED is blinking slowly again.

**ATTENTION!** Reseting the device does not reset the settings to factory defaults. To reset factory default settings see the previous section. #reset #reboot #restart

#### 4.4.4. Control Lock



Press the Audio Select and Show Me buttons together (within 100 ms) to disable/enable front panel buttons; front panel LEDs blink 4 times when locking/unlocking. If the control lock is enabled and a button is pressed, front panel LEDs blink 3 times. #controllock

# 4.4.5. Entering Firmware Upgrade Mode

It may happen that the firmware upgrade process is not successful and the device cannot be switched to bootload mode automatically. In this case, the device can be forced into firmware upgrade mode as follows:



42

- **Step 1.** Make sure the transmitter is powered off.
- Step 2. Press and keep pressed the Show Me button.
- Step 3. Power on the transmitter while the Show Me button is being pressed. If the device is switched to firmware upgrade mode the LIVE LED is blinking quickly (less than 500 ms duty cycle). The other LEDs are off.

The procedure of firmware upgrade can be found in the Firmware Upgrade chapter.

#### 4.5. Software Control Modes

User has more possibilities to control the device besides the front panel buttons. The following list contains the software control modes:

- Lightware Device Controller (LDC) you can connect to the device via our control software using Ethernet or RS-232 interface and control or configure the device as you wish. For the details see the Software Control - Lightware Device Controller chapter.
- LW2 protocol commands: you can configure the device by using the reduced command set of LW2 protocol. For more details see the LW2 Programmer's Reference chapter.
- LW3 protocol commands: you can configure the device by using the full-range command set of LW3 protocol. For more details see the LW3 Programmers' Reference chapter.



# **Software Control - Lightware Device Controller**

The device can be controlled by a computer through the Ethernet and RS-232 ports using Lightware Device Controller (LDC). The software can be installed on a Windows PC or macOS. The application and the User's manual can be downloaded from www.lightware.com.

- ▶ INSTALL AND UPGRADE
- ▶ RUNNING THE LDC
- Connecting to a Device (Device Discovery Window)
- CROSSPOINT MENU
- **▶** PORT PROPERTIES WINDOWS
- DIAGNOSTIC TOOLS
- ▶ EDID MENU
- ▶ CONTROL MENU
- EVENT MANAGER
- SETTINGS MENU
- Configuration Cloning (Backup Tab)
- ADVANCED VIEW WINDOW
- **▶** LW2 PROTOCOL DESCRIPTION
- ▶ GENERAL LW2 COMMANDS

# 5.1. Install and Upgrade

INFO: After the installation, the Windows and the Mac application has the same look and functionality. This type of the installer is equal with the Normal install in case of Windows and results an updateable version with the same attributes.

#### Installation for Windows OS

Run the installer. If the User Account Control drops a pop-up message click **Yes** 

During the installation you will be prompted to select the type of the installation: **normal** and the **snapshot** install:

Normal install	Snapshot install
Available for Windows and macOS	Available for Windows
The installer can update only this instance	Cannot be updated
Only one updateable instance can exist	More than one different version
for all users	can be installed for all users

#### Comparison of installation types

**ATTENTION!** Using the Normal install as the default choice is highly recommended.

#### Installation for macOS

Mount the DMG file with double clicking on it and drag the LDC icon over the Applications icon to copy the program into the Applications folder. If you want to copy the LDC into another location just drag the icon over the desired folder.

# **Upgrading of LDC**

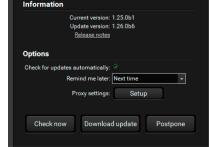
**Step 1.** Run the application.

The Device Discovery window appears automatically and the program

checks the available updates on Lightware's website and opens the update window if the LDC found updates.

The current and the update version number can be seen at the top of the window and they are shown in this window even with the snapshot install.

The **Update** window can also be opened by clicking the **About icon** ② and the **Update** button.



**Step 2.** Set the desired update setting in the **Options** section.

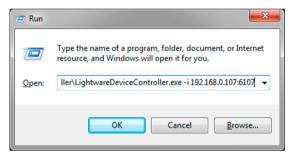
- If you do not want to check for the updates automatically, uncheck the circle, which contains the green tick.
- If you want to postpone the update, a reminder can be set with different delays from the drop down list.
- If the proxy settings traverse the update process, set the proper values then click the **OK** button.

Step 3. Click the Download update button to start the upgrading.

The updates can be checked manually by clicking the **Check now** button.

# 5.2. Running the LDC

The common way to start the software is double-click on the LDC icon. But the LDC can be run by command line parameters as follows:



#### Connecting to a Device with Static IP Address

Format: LightwareDeviceController -i <IP\_address>:<port>

Example: LightwareDeviceController -i 192.168.0.20:6107

The LDC is connected to a device with the indicated static IP address directly; the Device Discovery window is not displayed. When the port number is not set, the default port is used: 10001 (LW2 protocol). For LW3 devices use the **6107** port number.

# Connecting to a Device via a Serial Port

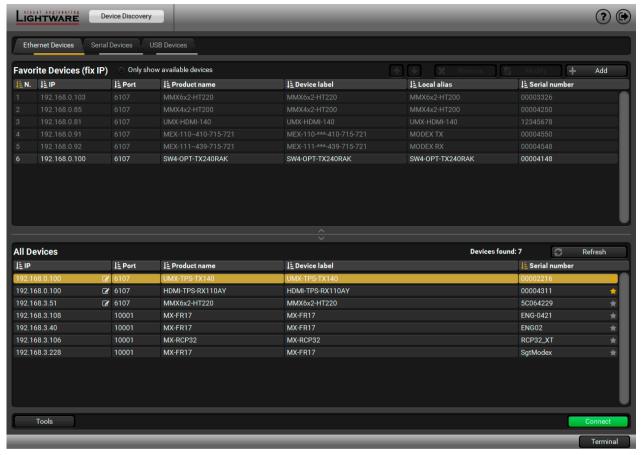
Format: LightwareDeviceController -c <COM\_port>:<Baud>

**Example:** LightwareDeviceController -c COM1:57600

The LDC is connected to a device with the indicated COM port directly; the Device Discovery window is not displayed. If no Baud rate is set the application will detect it automatically.

# 5.3. Connecting to a Device (Device Discovery Window)

There are three tabs for the different type of interfaces: Ethernet, Serial, and USB (in UMX-TPS-TX140K).



**Device Discovery Window** 

#### **Establishing the Connection**

Select the unit from the discovered Ethernet devices (see the picture on the left); if the device is connected via the RS-232 port click on the **Query** button next to the desired serial port to display the device's name and serial number (see the picture below). Double click on the device or select it and click on the green **Connect** button.



**ATTENTION!** Before the device is connected via the local RS-232 port, make sure that **Control mode** and **LW3 protocol** are set on the serial port.

#### The Ethernet tab consists of two lists:

- Favorite Devices: You can add any Lightware device that is connected via Ethernet and no need to browse all the available devices. Devices can be added by pressing the Add button or marking the desired device by the ★ symbol in the All Devices list.
- All Devices: The Lightware devices are listed which are available in the connected network.

#### **Further Tools**

The **Tools** menu contains the following options:

- Log Viewer: The tool can be used for reviewing log files which have been saved previously.
- **Create EDID:** This tool opens the Easy EDID Creator wizard which can be used for creating unique EDIDs in a few simple steps. Functionality is the same as the Easy EDID Creator.
- **Demo Mode:** This is a virtual MX-FR17 matrix router with full functionality built into the LDC. Functions and options are the same as a real MX-FR17 device.

The **Terminal** window is also available by pressing its button on the bottom.

# IP Address Configuration



The IP settings of a device can be changed without establishing the connection to the LDC. If the feature is supported by the device an icon is displayed next to the IP address:

Press the icon to open the IP configuration window and set the necessary parameters then press the **Apply** button (or **Cancel** to discard and exit).

# 

IP Address: 192.168.0.99

Network mask:

Default gateway:

Apply

Cancel

Serial number

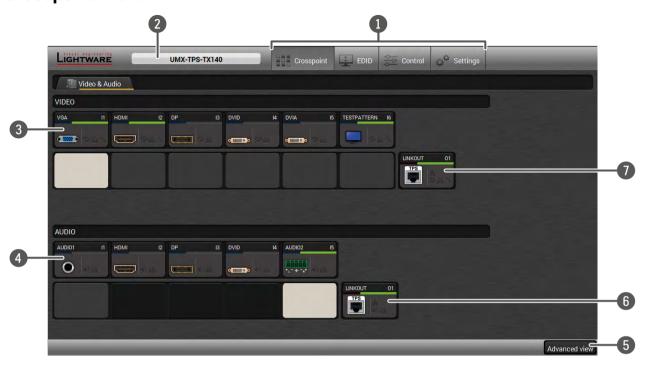
This will change the IP address settings of the selected device remotely.

Fix IF

00005480

Clicking on the icon results the blinking of the status LEDs for 10 seconds. The feature helps to identify the device itself in the rack shelf.

# 5.4. Crosspoint Menu



Main menu

The available menu items are displayed. The active one is showed with dark grey background color.

Information ribbon

The label shows the device label which can be edited in the Settings menu - Status tab. Device discovery window can be displayed by clicking on this ribbon.

3 Video input ports

Each tile represents a video input port. The tile below the port shows the current crosspoint setting; if the port is switched to the output, the color of the tile is white, otherwise grey. #crosspoint #switch #testpattern

4 Audio input ports

Each tile represents an audio input port. The tile below the port shows current crosspoint setting; if the port is switched to the output, the color of the tile is white, otherwise grey. Dark grey means the audio port is not allowed to embed in the current video input port. #audio #analogaudio

5 Advanced view

Displaying Advanced View Window, showing the Terminal window and the LW3 protocol tree. #nosyncscreen

6 Audio output

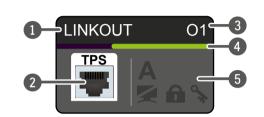
The audio output of the TPS out port. Clicking on the tile opens the TPS Audio Output.

Video output

The video output of the TPS out port. Clicking on the tile opens the TPS Video Output.

#### Port Tiles #status

The colors of the port tiles and the displayed icons represent different states and information:



- Port name
- Port icon
- 3 Port number
- 4 Signal present indicator green: present grey: not present
- 5 State indicators

#### **State Indicators**

Following icons display different states of the port/signal:

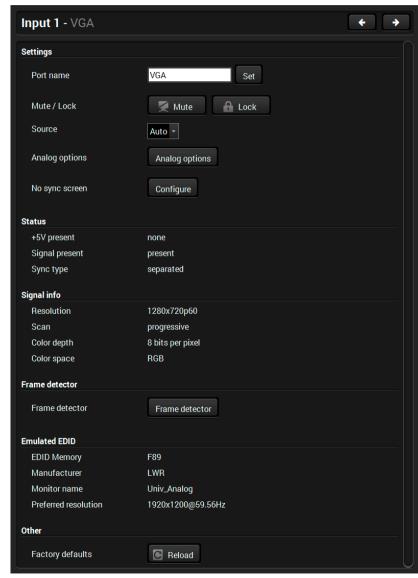
Icon	Icon is grey	Icon is black	Icon is green
9	Signal is not encrypted with HDCP	Signal is encrypted with HDCP	-
N	Port is unmuted	Port is muted	-
6	Port is unlocked	Port is locked	-
A	Autoselect is disabled	-	Autoselect is enabled

# 5.5. Port Properties Windows

Clicking on the port tile opens the Port properties window. This section shows the available settings and status information by port types.

# 5.5.1. Analog Video Inputs

Port properties windows of VGA and DVI-A input ports provide similar settings and status information:



Port properties window of the VGA video input

#### **Available settings:** #mute #unmute #lock #unlock #testpattern

- Mute/unmute the port; #nosyncscreen
- Lock/unlock the port;
- Source: Auto / RGB / YUV;
- Analog options, see the details below;
- No sync screen: configuration settings of the Test Pattern;
- Frame Detector; #framedetector
- Reloading factory default settings for the selected port.
   #factorydefault

#### **Analog Options**

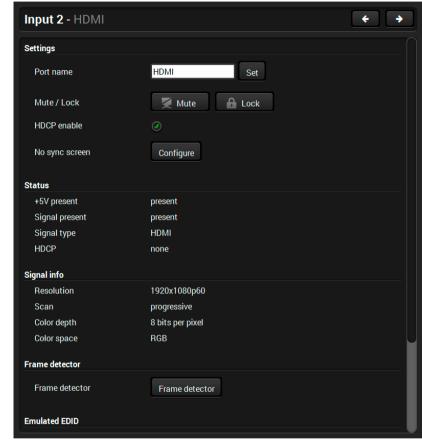
Analog video signals are digitized on the input. The timing parameters can be adjusted here if needed. Timing presets can be saved for each resolution separately. User has 32 user presets to store different timing data.



Analog options and Presets windows in LDC

# 5.5.2. Digital Video Inputs

Clicking on the HDMI, DisplayPort, or DVI-D input port icon results opening the Port properties window. The most important information and settings are available from the panel.



Port properties window of the HDMI video input

# Available settings:

- Mute/unmute the port;
- Lock/unlock the port;
- HDCP setting (enable / disable);
- No sync screen: configuration settings of the Test Pattern;
- Frame Detector;
- Reloading factory default settings for the selected port.

# 5.5.3. CEC Command Sending

UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus. UMX-TPS-TX140K and WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-Plus-US models are able to send and receive Consumer Electronic Control (CEC) commands. This feature is for remote control of the source or sink device. CEC is a bi-directional communication via HDMI cable, in this case between the input port of the switcher and the source. #cec



Layout of CEC panel on the HDMI input port

The CEC panel is available on the port properties window of the HDMI input and TPS output ports.

ATTENTION! It can occur that the third-party device can receive, but not execute the command because it is not supported by the product. Check the accepted commands in the documentation of the device.

INFO: The first 2x2 bytes of the CEC commands contains identification data of the source and destination address. When the port is input, it is always 04 (from TV to Playback device 1.)., when the port is output, it is always 40 (from Playback device 1. to TV).

command list

**Drop-down** This list contains the basic CEC commands, most of them are displayed on the graphical interface, too (on the left side). Click on the **Send** button to execute sending the command.

Custom command textbox

The text field is for sending hexadecimal commands to the source. The maximum length of the message could be 30 characters (15 bytes). Click on the Send button to execute sending the command.

OSD string textbox

A max. 14 character-long text can be shown on the sink device. The send OSD (On-screen display) command textbox is the input field of the string. Alphanumeric characters, glyphs and space are accepted. Click on the Send button to execute the command.

Received Command box

Displays all the sent (in red) CEC commands and the received answers (in blue) with a timestamp.

Legend of the received message:

< [10:33:17] ACK

Answer for the acknowledged command.

< [10:35:01] NACK

Answer for the not acknowledged command.

< [10:33:17] IN PROGRESS

The command is in progress at the moment.

< [10:33:17] FAILED

Answer for other failure.

< [10:35:40] feature\_abort\_<\*>

This is the most common answer from the third-party devices when the command is delivered, but the execution is refused. The cause of the refuse stands after 'feature\_ abort' expression.

Clear button Click on the Clear button to erase the content of the terminal window.

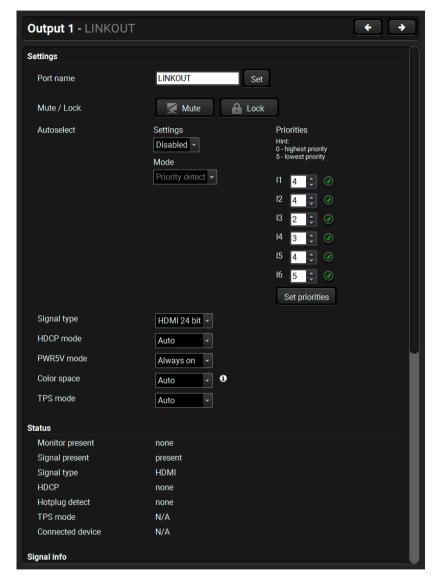
CEC command button panel

This panel provides the quick and easy management of CEC commands. These buttons are pre-programmed with basic functions and sends commands towards the sink. The communication is displayed in the Received Command box. For the list of the commands see Sending CEC Commands section. Both the layout and functionality are similar to the design of a remote control.

ATTENTION! Make sure that the controlled unit is CEC-capable and this function is enabled.

# 5.5.4. TPS Video Output

Click on the output port to display its properties. The most important information and settings are available from the panel.



Port properties window of TPS video output

#### **Available settings:** #mute #unmute #lock #unlock #testpattern

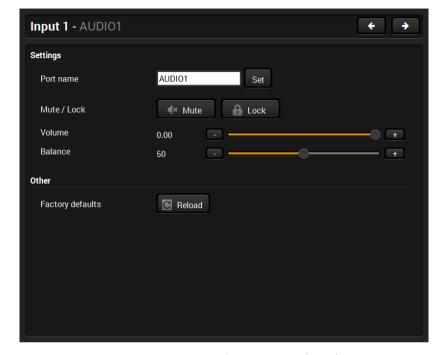
- Mute/unmute the port; #nosyncscreen
- Lock/unlock the port;
- Autoselect settings: enable / disable, mode, and priorities. (See more details about Autoselect feature in The Autoselect Feature section);
- Signal type: Auto / DVI / HDMI 24 bit / HDMI 30 bit / HDMI 36 bit
   The outgoing signal format can be selected by a drop-down menu:
- HDCP mode: Auto / Always The transmitter forces the source sent the signal without encryption if the content allows when Auto mode is selected;
- Power 5V mode: Auto / Always on / Always off The setting lets the source and the sink devices be connected – independently from the transmitted signal;
- Color space: Auto / RGB / YCbCr 4:4:4 / YCbCr 4:2:2 The outgoing signal color space can be selected by a drop-down menu;

INFO: The color space conversion supports resolutions up to 1600×1200@60Hz. When the pixel clock frequency is above 170MHz, the conversion does not execute, and the original content will be transmitted.

- TPS mode: Auto / HDBaseT / Long reach / LPPF1 / LPPF2.
   See more information about TPS modes in the TPS Interface section.
- Frame Detector;
- Cable Diagnostics;
- CEC Command Sending (in UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus, UMX-TPS-TX140K and WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-Plus-US models)
- Reloading factory default settings for the selected port.

#autoselect #mute #unmute #lock #unlock hdcp #status #colorspace #tpsmode

# 5.5.5. Analog Audio Inputs



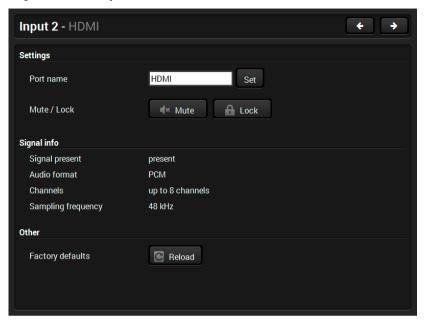
48

Port properties window of the AUDIO1 (Jack) input

Certain parameters of the analog audio input signal can be set as follows: #analogaudio #audio

- Mute/unmute the port;
- Lock/unlock the port;
- Volume: from 0 dB to -52 dB (step 0.25 dB), from -54 dB to -66 dB (step 2 dB); -69 dB; -72 dB; -78 dB (default is 0 dB)
- Balance: from 0 to 100, step 1 (default is 50 = center)
- Reloading factory default settings for the selected port.

# 5.5.6. Digital Audio Inputs



Port properties window of HDMI audio input

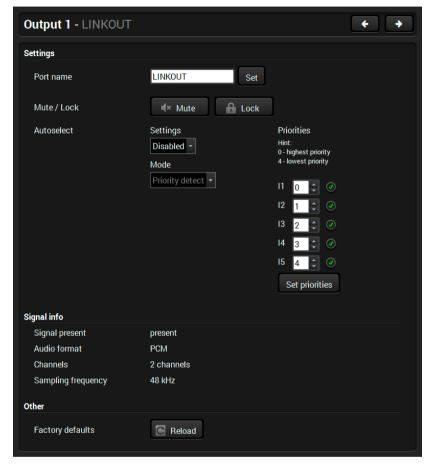
Certain parameters of the embedded audio input signal can be set as follows:

- Mute/unmute the port;
- Lock/unlock the port;
- Reloading factory default settings for the selected port.

#mute #unmute #lock #unlock #audio

# 5.5.7. TPS Audio Output

Certain parameters of the digital audio output signal can be set as follows:



Port properties window of the TPS audio output

# Available settings:

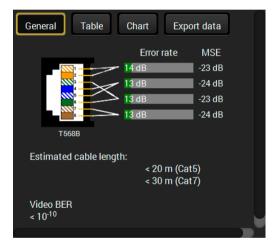
- Mute/unmute the port;
- Lock/unlock the port;
- Autoselect settings: enable / disable, mode, and priorities. (See more details about Autoselect feature in The Autoselect Feature section);
- Reloading factory default settings for the selected port.

# 5.6. Diagnostic Tools

# 5.6.1. Cable Diagnostics

The cable diagnostics is a useful tool to determine any cable related issues in case of TPS connection. The estimated cable length and the quality of the link are measured periodically and the diagnostic window shows the values in real-time. If the green bars hit the first line in the middle they turn into red. It means the number of the errors – during the extension – is higher than recommended. The link might be alive but recovering of the received data is not guaranteed.

INFO: Each bar represents a differential line in the CATx cable. The inappropriate termination of the cable usually causes high error rates. Check the cable terminations or change the cable.



#### Reference Values #cablediagnostics

Value	Explanation	
10 <sup>-10</sup> -10 <sup>-9</sup>	Excellent image quality	
10-8	Minor error, not recognizable by eyes	
10 <sup>-7</sup>	Sometimes recognizable flash on a special test pattern	
10 <sup>-6</sup>	Small noise can be seen	
10 <sup>-5</sup>	Easy to recognize image error	
10-4	Bad image quality	

Above displayed "Video BER < 10<sup>-10</sup>" value means that on average there is 1 bad pixel after 10<sup>10</sup> pixels, which means the number of the bit errors is about 1 pixel in every 80 seconds.

INFO: You can find more details about maximum twisted pair cable distances in the Maximum Extension Distances section.

5. Software Control - Lightware Device Controller

#### Table and Chart Views #cablediagnostics

Cable diagnostics can be displayed in advanced modes as well. Two ways are available: **table view** and **chart view**. Data can be exported to a file on clicking on the **Export data** button.

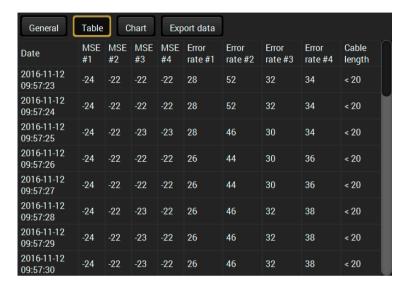


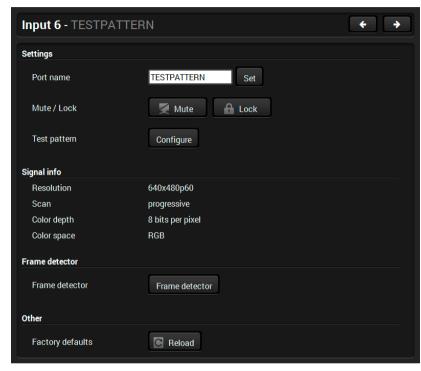
Table view of cable diagnostics



Chart view of cable diagnostics

#### 5.6.2. Test Pattern

The port generates an image which can be displayed when there is no incoming signal on the port. Each port can have individual settings which can be set by clicking on the **Configure** button. #testpatttern



Port properties window of the Test pattern input

# **Test Pattern Configuration on Testpattern Port (I6)**



**Resolution:** Set the desired image resolution from the drop-down

menu.

**Color:** Click on the desired color or use the sliders and press

the **Set color** button to store.

#### **Test Pattern Configuration on Video Input Ports**



Mode: Auto: No sync screen signal is sent when there

is no incoming signal.

Always on: No sync screen signal is sent always,

independently from the incoming signal.

Always off: No signal is sent when there is no

incoming signal.

**Resolution:** Set the desired image resolution from the drop-down

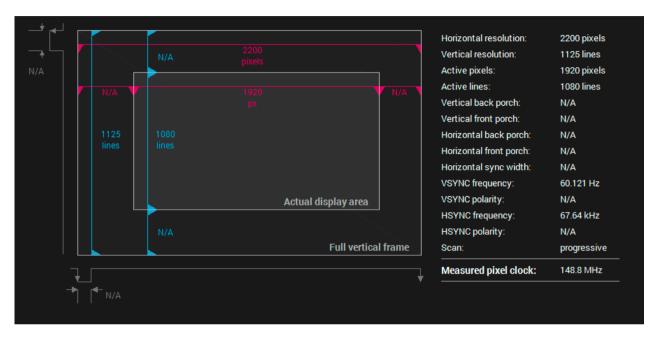
nenu.

**Color:** Click on the desired color or use the sliders and press

the **Set color** button to store.

#### 5.6.3. Frame Detector

The ports can show detailed information about the signal like full size and active video resolution. This feature is a good troubleshooter if compatibility problems occur during system installation. To access this function, open the port properties window and click on **Frame detector** button.



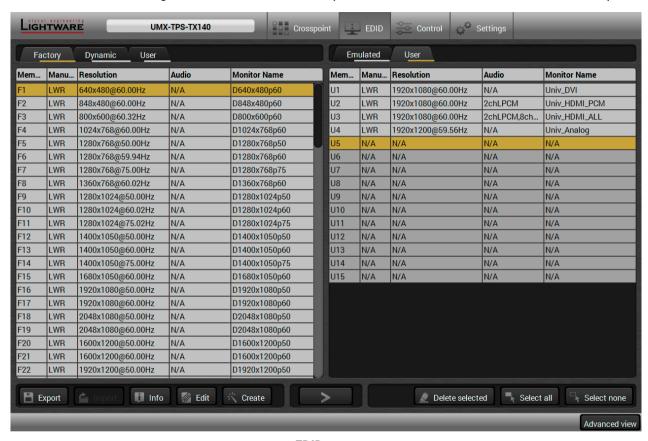
Frame detector window

Lightware's Frame Detector function works like a signal analyzer and makes possible to determine the exact video format that is present on the port, thus helps to identify many problems. E.g. actual timing parameters may differ from the expected and this may cause some displays to drop the picture. #framedetector

Frame Detector measures detailed timings on the video signals just like a built-in oscilloscope, but it is much more easy to use. Actual display area shows the active video size (light grey). Dark grey area of the full frame is the blanking interval which can contain the info frames and embedded audio data for HDMI signals. Shown values are measured actually on the signal and not retrieved only from the HDMI info frames.

# 5.7. EDID Menu

Advanced EDID Management can be accessed by selecting the EDID menu. There are two panels: left one contains Source EDIDs, right one contains Destination places where the EDIDs can be emulated or copied.



EDID menu

#### **Control Buttons**



Exporting an EDID (save to a file)



Importing an EDID (load from a file)



Display EDID Summary window



Opening Advanced EDID Editor with the selected EDID



Opening Easy EDID Creator



■ m Se



#edid

Select all

EDID emulation or copying Deleting EDID (from User memory)

Transfer button: executing

Selecting all memory places in the right panel

Selecting none of the memory places in the right panel

# 5.7.1. EDID Operations

#### Changing Emulated EDID #edid

Step 1. Choose the desired EDID list on the source panel and select an EDID.



- Step 2. Press the Emulated button on the top of the Destination panel.
- **Step 3.** Select the desired **port** on the right panel (one or more ports can be selected); the EDID(s) will be highlighted with a yellow cursor.
- Step 4. Press the Transfer button to change the emulated EDID.

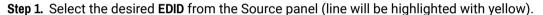
#### Learning an EDID

The process is the same as changing the emulated EDID; the only difference is the Destination panel: press the **User** button. Thus, one or more EDIDs can be copied into the user memory either from the factory memory or from a connected sink (Dynamic).

#### **Exporting an EDID**

**ATTENTION!** This function is working on Windows and macOS operating systems and under Firefox or Chrome web browsers only.

Source EDID can be downloaded as a file (\*.bin, \*.dat or \*.edid) to the computer.





Step 2. Press the Export button to open the dialog box and save the file to the computer.

#### Importing an EDID

Previously saved EDID (\*.bin, \*.dat or \*.edid file) can be uploaded to the user memory:



- Step 1. Press the User button on the top of the Source panel and select a memory slot.
- Step 2. Press the Import button below the Source panel.
- **Step 3.** Browse the file in the opening window then press the **Open** button. Browsed EDID is imported into the selected User memory.

**ATTENTION!** The imported EDID overwrites the selected memory place even if it is not empty.

# Deleting EDID(s)

The EDID(s) from User memory can be deleted as follows:



- Step 1. Press User button on the top of the Destination panel.
- **Step 2.** Select the desired **memory** slot(s); one or more can be selected ("Select All" and "Select None" buttons can be used). The EDID(s) will be highlighted with yellow.
- Step 3. Press the Delete selected button to delete the EDID(s).

# 5.7.2. EDID Summary Window

Select an EDID from Source panel and press Info button to display EDID summary.



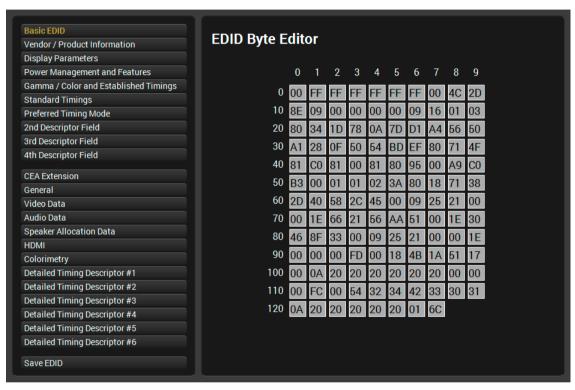


**EDID** summary window

53

# 5.7.3. Editing an EDID

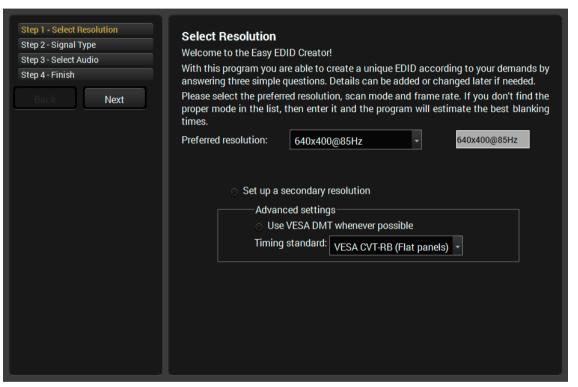
Select an EDID from Source panel and press Edit button to display Advanced EDID Editor window. The editor can read and write all descriptors, which are defined in the standards, including the additional CEA extensions. Any EDID from the device's memory or a saved EDID file can be loaded into the editor. The software resolves the raw EDID and displays it as readable information to the user. #edid



**EDID Editor window** 

# 5.7.4. Creating an EDID - Easy EDID Creator

Since above mentioned Advanced EDID Editor needs more complex knowledge about EDID, Lightware introduced a wizard-like interface for fast and easy EDID creation. With Easy EDID Creator it is possible to create custom EDIDs in four simple steps. By clicking on the **Create** button below Source panel, **Easy EDID Creator** is opened in a new window.



**EDID Creator Window** 

# 5.8. Control Menu

#### 5.8.1. RS-232 Tab



RS-232 tab in Control menu

The following settings and functions are available on the local and TPS link RS-232 port:

- RS-232 mode: Control, Pass-through, and Command Injection (for more details about serial interface modes see the Technical Background section);
- Baud rate: 4800, 7200, 9600, 14400, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200;
- Data bits: 8 or 9;
- Parity: None, Odd, or Even;
- Stop bits: 1, 1.5, or 2;
- Command injection: enable or disable;
- Command injection port number;
- Control protocol: LW2 or LW3;
- Message sending via serial port;
- Reloading factory defaults (see factory default settings in the Factory Default Settings section).

**ATTENTION!** The RS-232 **Operation mode** is mirrored on the Local and TPS out serial port. The other settings can be adjusted separately on the two ports. #rs-232 #rs-232 #serial #commandinjection

# 5.8.2. Message Recognizer

Difference: This feature is available in UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus, UMX-TPS-TX140K and WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US models.

The device can analyze and store the received serial data. For more information see the RS-232 Recognizer section.

Put a tick to **Enable message recognizer on this port** to switch the recognizer on.

**Delimiter sequence** text box is for set the delimiter string in hex format. When this string is detected in the incoming serial data, the device saves the RS-232 message data from the first bit, until the delimiter (or the data between the two delimiters).

INFO: 0D0A is the factory default value, this is the hexadecimal code of Carriage Return and Line Feed. LW3 protocol commands ended with this formula, so the default value support the recognition of the LW3 commands and the stored changes automatically.

If the **Timeout** is enabled and set, the received data is saved when the timeout is elapsed after the last received message.

In **Received messages** box shows the last received and stored message in Text (RECOGNIZER.Rx), Hex (RECOGNIZER.RxHex), and Hash (RECOGNIZER.Hash) format. The Hex and Hash contains the delimiter.



Press the **Clear** button to erase this storage.

Clicking on Reload restores the Factory Default Settings of the recognizer.

ATTENTION! The Message recognizer settings are mirrored on the Local and TPS out serial port.

INFO: Message recognizer operates independently of the RS-232 mode.

#### **Configuration Example for the Message Recognizer**

The detailed description below shows how to configure the message recognizer in RS-232 Recognizer Example.

When the UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus has an active video signal, the switcher login the VC codec automatically. The signal presence triggers a bi-directional communication with the VC codec via RS-232:

- Step 1. Turn on the recognizer: Enable it on the P1 serial port.
- Step 2. Set the delimiter (in hex format). In this case, the delimiter character is ':', which is '3a' in hex format. When the delimiter string is detected in the incoming serial data, the serial message is stored in string (in Rx and ActiveRx property), hex (in RxHex and ActiveHex



property) and hash (in Hash and ActiveHash property) format. These stored content can be set as a condition in the event manager.

INFO: The stored content is the incoming data which arrives **before** the delimiter or **between** the two delimiters.

**Step 3.** Set the Active timeout 100. This property is responsible for erasing the temporary storage (ActiveRx, ActiveRxHex, ActiveHash) after the elapsing time. In the below example, it can be seen how does the recognizer properties change during the communication:

#### ▶ UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus: PING

Rx	RxHex	Hash	ActiveRx	ActiveRxHex	ActiveHash

#### ◆ VC codec: Login:

Rx	RxHex	Hash	ActiveRx	ActiveRxHex	ActiveHash
Login:	4C6F67696E3A	2D8A5E38	Login:	4C6F67696E3A	2D8A5E38

#### ▶ UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus: Admin

Active timeout is elapsed, so the values of the Active- prefixed properties are deleted.

Rx	RxHex	Hash	ActiveRx	ActiveRxHex	ActiveHash
Login:	4C6F67696E3A	2D8A5E38			

#### **◆** VC codec: Password:

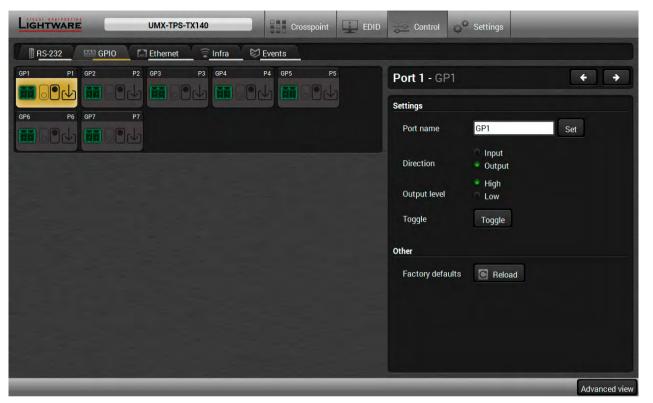
Rx	RxHex	Hash	ActiveRx	ActiveRxHex	ActiveHash
Password:	50617373776F72643A	79059B26	Password:	50617373776F72643A	79059B26

#### ▶ UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus: Admin

Active timeout is elapsed, so the values of the Active- prefixed properties are deleted.

Rx	RxHex	Hash	ActiveRx	ActiveRxHex	ActiveHash
Password:	50617373776F72643A	79059B26			

#### 5.8.3. GPIO Tab



#### GPIO tab in Control menu

The GPIO port has 7 pins, which operate at TTL digital signal levels and can be controlled by LDC or protocol commands. Select a GPIO pin and under the Port settings section; the settings (pin direction and input level) are displayed on the port tiles as well: #gpio



\* Highlighted with black means the current setting.

INFO: Output level can be set only in case of setting the pin direction to Output. In case of input direction the output level setting and the Toggle button is not available.

For more details about GPIO interface see the GPIO Interface section.

#### 5.8.4. Ethernet



#### Ethernet tab in Control menu

Two ports are displayed in the Ethernet settings: Local, CPU, and TPS. You can check the status of the Ethernet line by each ports: the speed and the duplexity of the connection.

The following settings are available for the local port:

- Enable / disable the port;
- Reloading factory defaults.

ATTENTION! If the Ethernet port is set to disabled, this may break the connection with the device.

INFO: CPU Ethernet port cannot be disabled.

#### 5.8.5. Infra Tab

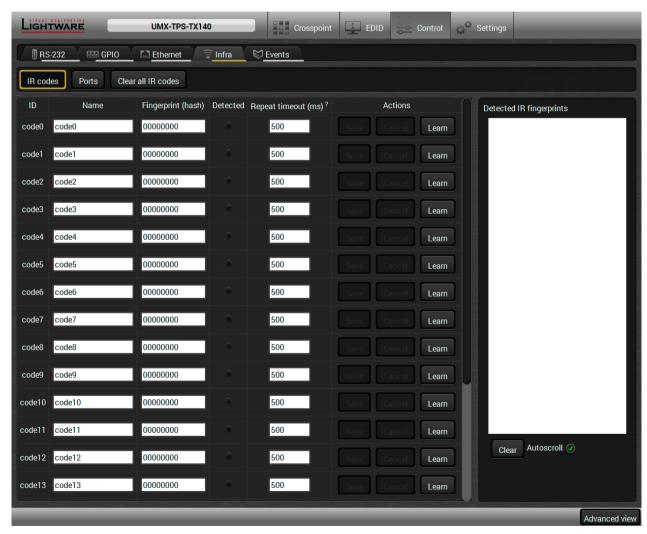
**ATTENTION!** The device has no built-in Infrared receiver and transmitter. For the complete usage attach an IR emitter unit to the IR OUT and an IR detector unit to the IR IN connectors.

56

Infra-Red (IR) receiver and transmitter options can be found on this tab. There are three submenus are available under it: IR codes, Ports, and Clear all IR codes.

#### **IR Codes**

User can set the name of the IR code, the fingerprint (hash), and the repeat timeout in ms, as well as actions can be ordered to each IR codes.



IR codes window in Control menu

Description	Function	
ID	Code number.	
Name	You can give an unique name for the desired code.	
Fingerprint (hash)	Fingerprint code in pronto hexa format.	
Detected	Indicator gives feedback about the given IR code is detected currently.	
Repeat timeout (ms)	You can set a timeout to avoid the involuntary code recurrence.	
Action buttons for the desired IR code: Save: saving the fingerprint. Cancel: canceling the fingerprint. Learn: learning the detected IR code.		
Detected IR fingerprints	You can check the detected IR codes in this panel. Pushing <b>Clear</b> button deleting all current fingerprints and switch on or off the automatic scrolling with the <b>Autoscroll</b> pipe.	

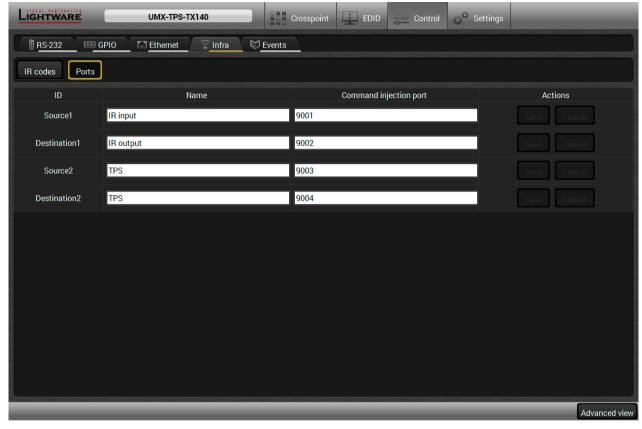
20 fingerprints can be stored in the device at the same time. Each of them can be ordered to an action in Event Manager.

# **Learning IR Codes**

- Step 1. Connect the IR detector unit to the IR IN port of the transmitter.
- Step 2. Click on the Learn button.
- **Step 3.** Turn the remote controller to the IR detector. A pop-up window appears in LDC press your remote button to learn.
- Step 4. Once the code is received, a new window pops up in LDC learning completed. Click OK to continue.
- **Step 5.** Optionally type a unique name for the code in the **Name** text box. The default name is code#, e.g. code0.

#### Ports Section of the UMX-TPS-TX100 Series Devices

User can set the name and command injection port to each sources and destinations. For more details about IR interface see the IR Interface section.



Infra tab - Ports window for the UMX-TPS-TX100 series devices

#### Ports Section of the UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus UMX-TPS-TX140K and WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US Models



Infra tab - Ports window for the UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus model

The user can set the name and command injection port to each sources and destinations. For more details about IR interface see the IR Interface section.

The following settings are also available:

- Port name;
- Enable / disable the port;
- Port number;
- Enable / disable command injection;
- Message sending function (little-endian pronto hex code). For more details see the next section;
- Reload Factory Default Settings. #commandinjection

#### Sending pronto hex codes (Little-endian format)

Copy the raw, little endian-format IR code into the Send Pronto Hex entry field and click the Send button.

The maximum length of the code can be 765 characters (765 bytes). For more details about the accepted IR code formats, see Sending Pronto Hex Codes in Little-endian Format via IR Port section.

This entry field does not store the code. The code can be saved into the action in the event manager with the following parameters: **Category:** Infra; **Expression:** Send pronto hex; **Port:** D1; **Pronto hex:** <custom\_code>

In the Event Manager, the maximum length of the code can be 184 characters (184 bytes).

INFO: Sending bigger endian-format code is available with LW3 protocol command, see Sending Pronto Hex Codes in Big-endian Format via IR Port section.

#### Clear all IR codes

Clicking on the button results deleting all stored IR fingerprints.

# 5.9. Event Manager

The feature means that the device can sense changes on its ports and able to react according to the pre-defined settings. The development idea of the Event manager is based on users' feedbacks. In many cases internal events (such as signal present or HDCP active) are necessary to display but it is not easy when the device is hard to access (e.g. built under the desk).



The Event manager can be configured to perform an action if a condition has been detected. E.g. the desired setup is that after a certain type of signal has been detected on I1 port, the port has to be switched to O1. The settings can be done via the LDC in the Control/Events tab, or by LW3 protocol commands. Configurable events number depends on the device what you are using actually.

Numerous new ideas and requests have been received in connection with the features and settings of the Event manager since the first release. Therefore, the user interface has been re-designed and many new functions implemented. The Event editor can be opened by pressing the **Edit** button at each Event.

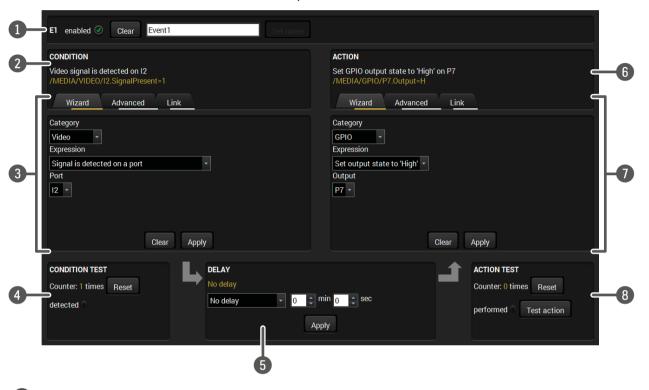
There is a **grey bar** on the left of the Event panel in each line. If a condition and an action are set and the Event is enabled, the bar is displayed **in green**.



Control menu, Event Manager tab

#### 5.9.1. The Event Editor

Press the **Edit** button in the desired Event line to open the Event editor window.



Event header

The name of the Event is displayed. Type the desired name and press the Set name button. The Event can be cleared by the Clear button. Use the tick mark to enable/disable the Event.

Condition header

If the condition is set, the description (white colored text) and the exact LW3 protocol expression (yellow colored text) can be seen. If the advanced mode was used the description is "Custom condition".

3 Condition panel

The Wizard, the Advanced or the Link tool is available to set the condition. The parameters and settings are displayed below the buttons.

4 Condition test

The set condition can be tested to see the working method in the practice.

5 Delay settings

The action can be scheduled to follow the condition after the set time value.

6 Action header

If the action is set, the description (white colored text) and the exact LW3 protocol expression (yellow colored text) can be seen. If the advanced mode was used the description is "Custom action".

Action panel

The Wizard, the Advanced or the Link tool is available to set the action. The parameters and settings are displayed below the buttons.

8 Action test

The set action can be tested to see the working method in the practice.

#### 5.9.2. Create or Modify an Event

#### Wizard Mode

The wizard mode lists the most common conditions and actions, so the user does not have to look for LW3 nodes and properties.

CONDITION
Video signal

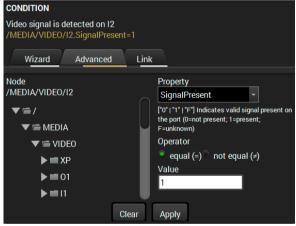
- **Step 1.** Click on the **Edit** button of the desired Event; the **Event editor** is displayed.
- **Step 2.** The wizard mode is displayed as default. Select the desired **Category** first (e.g. Audio or Video).
- **Step 3.** Select the desired **Expression** from the drop-down menu. If any other parameter is necessary to set, it is going to be displayed.
- **Step 4.** Press the **Apply** button to store the settings of the Condition.

# CONDITION Video signal is detected on 12 /MEDIA/VIDEO/I2.SignalPresent=1 Wizard Advanced Link Category Video Expression Signal is detected on a port Port 12

#### **Advanced Mode**

The goal of this mode is the same as of the wizard: set the properties and methods for conditions and actions. The difference is the number of the available and usable properties and methods of the LW3 protocol. Advanced mode allows almost all of it.

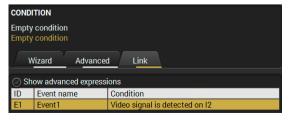
- **Step 1.** Click on the **Edit** button of the desired Event; the **Event editor** is displayed.
- Step 2. The wizard mode is the default, press the Advanced button. The LW3 protocol tree is displayed showing the list of the properties in the drop-down menu. Navigate to the desired node.
- **Step 3.** Select the desired **Property** from the menu. The manual of the property is displayed below to help to select the necessary property and to set the value.
- **Step 4.** Set the desired **value** and **operator**, then press the **Apply** button to store settings.



#### The Link Tool

The new interface allows creating more actions to the same condition. In that case, a condition can trigger more actions. To set such an Event, the Link tool has been introduced.

- Step 1. Click on the Edit button of the desired Event; the Event editor is displayed.
- **Step 2.** The wizard mode is displayed as default, press the **Link** button.
- Step 3. All the saved Events are analyzed and the conditions are listed (it takes some seconds to finish). The Show advanced expressions option allows showing the exact path and set the value of the given property.



**Step 4.** Select the desired **Condition** and press the **Apply** button to store the settings.

#### 5.9.3. Special Tools and Accessories

#### The Name of the Event

The name of a port can be changed by typing the new name and clicking the **Set** button. The following characters are allowed when naming:

Letters (A-Z) and (a-z), numbers (0-9), special characters: hyphen ( - ), underscore ( \_ ), and space ( ).

#### **Enable or Disable an Event**

The set Event can be enabled or disabled in the Event list, or directly in the Event editor window by setting the **tick mark** beside the name.

#### **Testing the Condition**

When the desired Condition is arranged, the setting can be tested. The Event list and the Event editor contains a small panel that shows if the set condition is detected and how many times. The **Counter** can be reset by the button in Event editor. If the Condition is true, the **detected** mark turns green for two seconds and the **Counter** is increased.

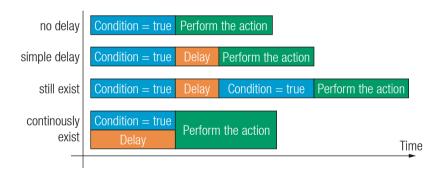
#### **Testing the Action**

The method is the same as testing the Condition, but in this case, the Action can be triggered manually by pressing the **Test** button.

TIPS AND TRICKS: The Test button is also placed on the Action panel in the Event list. Thus, you can check the Actions without opening the Event editor.

# **Delay the Action**

In most cases the Action is performed immediately after the Condition is detected. But sometimes a delay is necessary between the Condition and the Action. Therefore, the new Event manager contains the Delay panel which allows that feature with below settings:



- No delay: when the Condition is detected, the Action is launched.
- Simple delay: when the Condition is detected, the Action is launched after the set time interval.
- Still exists: when the Condition is detected, the Action is launched after the set time interval only if the Condition still exists.
- Continuously exists: when the Condition is detected, the Action is launched after the set time interval only if the Condition has been existing continuously.

TIPS AND TRICKS: **Show advanced expressions** option is a useful tool when you look for the path or value of a property but just the expression is displayed. The option is available in the Event list window or when Link tool is used.

# 5.9.4. Clear One or More Event(s)

#### Clear an Event

Press the **Clear** button in the Event list or in the header section in the Event editor.

#### **Clear all Events**

When all the Events must be cleared press the **Load factory defaults** button above the Event list. You will be prompted to confirm the process.

#### 5.9.5. Export and Import Events

The feature allows saving all the Events. The backup file can be uploaded to another UMX-TPS-TX100 series transmitter.

#### **Export all the Events**

- Step 1. Press the Export button above the Event list.
- **Step 2.** The Save as dialog box will appear. Set the desired folder and file name, then press the **Save** button.

The generated file is a simple text file which contains LW3 protocol commands. The file can be viewed by a simple text editor, e.g. Notepad.

**ATTENTION!** Editing the file is recommended only for expert users.

# Import all the Events

- Step 1. Press the Import button above the Event list.
- **Step 2.** The Open dialog box will appear. Select the desired folder and file, then press the **Open** button.

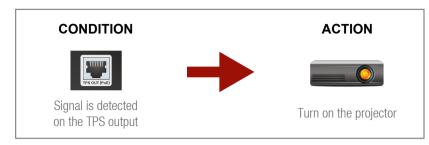
# 5.9.6. Event Creating - Example

The following example shows you on a real-life situation how to set up an Event.

# The Concept

The UMX-TPS-TX140 is connected to a projector by the TPS output port. The transmitter is also connected to the projector by the RS-232 port and can send commands via the serial line.

The task is to turn on the projector when signal is detected on the TPS output port.



#### **RS-232 Settings**

Make sure that the serial line is established between the transmitter and the projector. Check that the RS-232 settings of the transmitter is set exactly the same which required for the projector: baud rate, data bits, parity, stop bits. The transmitter needs to be set to: Control protocol: LW3; and RS-232 mode: Pass-through. See the relevant LDC settings in the RS-232 Tab section.

#### **Setting the Event**

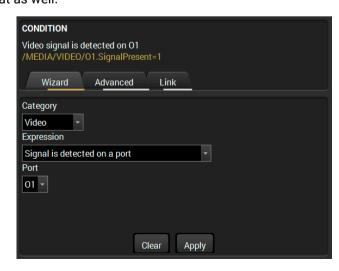
You can create the Event in the Wizard in few simple steps:

Step 1. Set the condition.

Select the required parameters to set the condition:

- Category: Video;
- Expression: Signal is detected on a port;
- Port: 01.

Click on the **Apply** button to complete the procedure. When it is done, the condition appears on the upper side in textual and LW3 command format as well.



Step 2. Set the action.

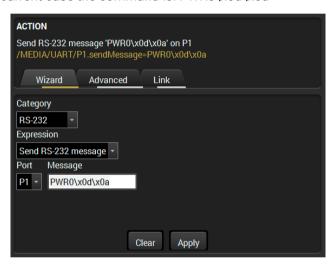
If the condition is fulfilled, the following action needs to be launched: the receiver sends a command to the projector over the serial line:

 Power on - the required command which is accepted by the projector: PWR0<CR><LF>

For this instance the command has to be closed with the <CR><LF> characters so they need to be escaped. You can use the following format for escaping:

<command<sub>1</sub>><\x0d\x0a><command<sub>2</sub>><\x0d\x0a>...

In the current case the command is: PWR0\x0d\x0a



Select the required parameters to set the action:

Category: RS-232;

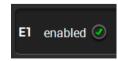
Expression: Send RS-232 message;

Port: P1:

Message: PWR0\x0d\x0a

Step 3. Enable the Event.

Select the **E1 enabled** pipe in upper left corner to set the Event as launched.

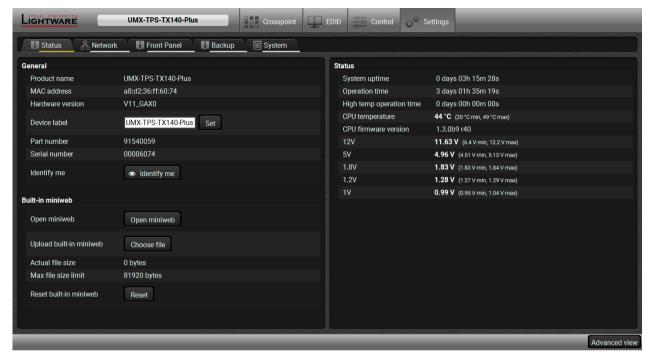


INFO: If you do not find the required category/ expression/etc what you need, choose the

Advanced mode in the Wizard where the entire LW3 structure tree is available. For example instead of signal detection you can set a specified resolution or color range either as a condition.

# 5.10. Settings Menu

#### 5.10.1. Status



Status tab in Settings menu

The most important hardware and software related information can be found on this tab: hardware and firmware version, serial numbers, temperatures, operation time, and voltage information. Device label can be changed to unique description by the **Set** button. #status #devicelabel #builtinweb

#### **Built-in Miniweb**

The built-in website of the transmitter allows to connect and query status information of the transmitter via a web browser.

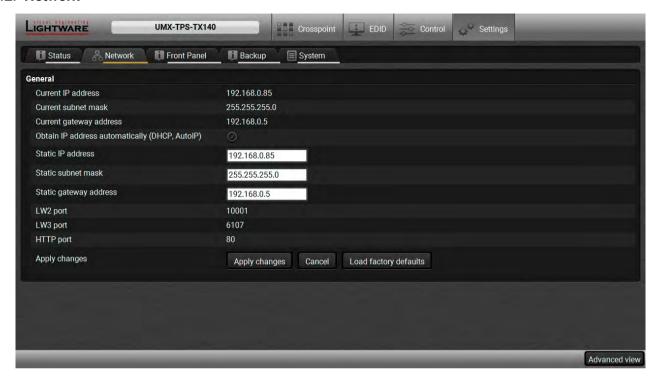
- System requirements for operating systems: Microsoft Windows XP, Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows 10, macOS, Linux.
- Compatible Web Browsers: Mozilla Firefox, Google Chrome, Apple Safari.

**ATTENTION!** Please be sure that the computer is in the same network as the extender. If the computer has multiple Ethernet connections (for example Wi-Fi and LAN connections are used simultaneously) you will have to know the IP address for the one that is used for controlling the extender.

The .html file of the built -in web can be changed by clicking on **Choose file** button. Clicking on the **Reset** button restores the default .html file.

Clicking on the Open miniweb button opens the built-in miniweb in the default web browser application.

#### 5.10.2. Network



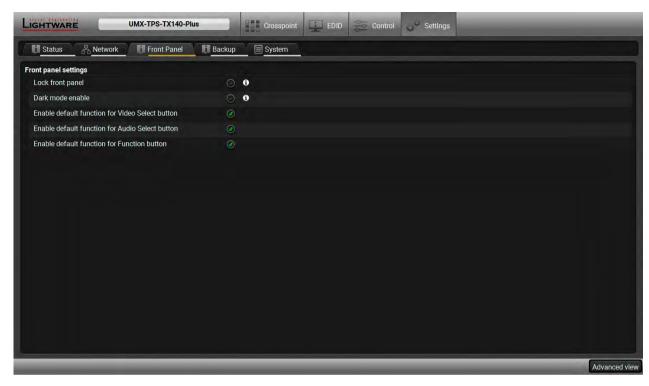
Network tab in Settings menu

IP address and DHCP settings can be set on this tab. Always press the **Apply settings** button to save changes. Factory defaults settings can be recalled with a dedicated button. #network #dhcp

# 5.10.3. Backup

Details about this function can be found in the Configuration Cloning (Backup Tab) section. #configurationcloning

#### 5.10.4. Front Panel



Front panel tab in Settings menu

Front panel operation LEDs and buttons can be configure in this tab.

You can disable the functionality of the front panel buttons with marking the **Button lock** option. This is same method of the control lock made by the front panel buttons. See the details in the Control Lock section.

- Lock front panel enable/disable. This setting is equal with Control Lock. This configuration is also available via LW3 protocol, for more details see Lock the Front Panel Buttons section.
- Dark mode enable/disable: all the LEDs on the front panel of the transmitter unit are turned off 60 seconds after enabling the dark mode. Waking up the device is available by disabling the dark mode. This setting is also available via LW3 protocol, for more details see Dark Mode section.
- Enable default function for Video Select/ Audio Select/ Function button. When this property is disabled, it means that pushing the button will not perform the original function. This makes the button free for programming custom function by Event Manager. This setting is also available via LW3 protocol, for more details see Disable the Default Function of the Front Panel Buttons section.

#frontpanel #darkmode #button #controllock

# 5.10.5. System



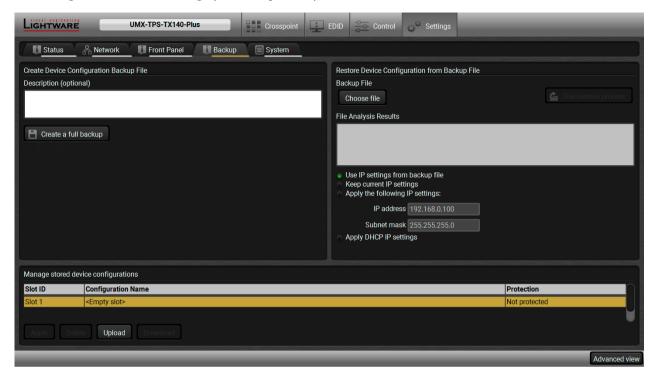
System tab in Settings menu

Three functions are available under System tab:

- Download system log saving the file of the device.
- Load factory defaults recalling factory defaults settings and values. All factory default settings are listed in the Factory Default Settings section.
- Reboot rebooting the system.

#factorydefaults #reboot #reset #restart

# 5.11. Configuration Cloning (Backup Tab)



#### Backup tab

Configuration cloning of Lightware LW3 devices is a simple method that eliminates the need to repeatedly configure certain devices to have identical (non-factory) settings. If the devices are installed in the same type of system multiple times then it is enough to set up only one device to fit the user's needs and then copy those settings to the others, thus saving time and resources.

# 5.11.1. Steps in a Nutshell

Installing multiple devices with the same customized configuration settings can be done in a few easy steps:

- Step 1. Configure one device with all your desired settings using the LDC software.
- **Step 2.** Backup the full configuration file to your computer.
- **Step 3.** If needed, make some modifications to the configuration file using a text editor (e.g. Notepad). E.g. modifying the static IP address is necessary when DHCP is not used.
- Step 4. Connect to the other device which has to be configured and upload (restore) your configuration file.
- **Step 5.** Done! You can have as many totally identical, customized devices as you like. #configurationcloning #backup

#### 5.11.2. Save the Settings of a Device (Backup)

- **Step 1.** Apply the desired settings in the transmitter (port parameters, crosspoint, etc.)
- Step 2. Select the Settings / Backup tab from the menu.
- Step 3. Write a short description in the text box on the left (optional).
- **Step 4.** Press the **Create a full backup** button. You will be prompted to save the file to the computer. The default file name is the following:

Step 5. Set the desired file name, select the folder and save the file.

TIPS AND TRICKS: Using the exact product type in the filename is recommended since it makes the file usage more comfortable.

#### **About the Backup File**

The backup file is a simple text file which contains LW3 protocol commands. The first line is the description and the further lines are the commands which will be executed during the restore process. The file can be viewed (and/or edited) by a simple text editor, e.g. Notepad.

See the entire list of saved data in the Content of Backup File section.

ATTENTION! Editing the command lines is only recommended for expert users.

# 5.11.3. Upload the Settings to a Device (Restore)

WARNING! Please note that the settings will be permanently overwritten with the restored parameters in the device. Undo is not available.

**ATTENTION!** The cloning is successful when the backup file is downloaded from the same type of source device as the destination device.

# **The Restoring Process**

- Step 1. Select the Settings / Backup tab from the menu.
- Step 2. Click on the Choose file button on the right panel and browse to the desired file.
- **Step 3.** The file is verified and the result will be displayed in the textbox below. If the file is correct, then the settings can be restored.
- **Step 4.** Choose **IP settings** what you want to use after backup. You can apply settings from the backup file, keep actual settings, set it manually in a dialog box or apply DHCP.
- Step 5. Press the Start restore process button and click on the Yes button when asked.
- Step 6. Reboot the device to apply the network settings after finishing.

# 5.12. Advanced View Window

Advanced view is the surface for displaying the LW3 protocol tree. Commands and specific parameters (which are not available on the graphical user interface of the LDC) can be run and set by the controlling tools.

### downcedview #terminal\*



	LW3 protocol help	Pushing the button results a help window opening which des important information about LW3 protocol commands in HTN		
9	Edit mode	The default appearance is the read-only mode. If you wan values or parameters, tick the option. You will be prompted selection.		
	Warning mode	If this pipe checked in, a warning window pops up when you er		
	Node list	Correspondent parameters and nodes are shown which are c selected item in the protocol tree.		
		Manual button:	Manual (short description) of the node cardisplayed in the terminal window.	
		Set button:	Saves the value/parameter typed in the text	
		Call button:	Calls the method, e.g. reloads factory defau	
	Protocol tree	LW3 protocol tree; select an item to see its content.		
	Command line	Type the desired command and execute it by the <b>Send</b> button. commands and responses in the Terminal window by the <b>Cle</b>		

Commands and responses with time and date are listed in the command starts with '>' character, received response starts with the color of each item depends on the type of the command. The content of the window can be emptied by the **Clear** button option is ticked, the list is scrolled automatically when a new

**Terminal window** 

6. LW2 Programmer's Reference UMX-TPS-TX100 series – User's Manual 60



# **LW2 Programmer's Reference**

The device can be controlled through a reduced command set of LW2 protocol commands to ensure the compatibility with other Lightware products. The supported LW2 commands are described in this chapter.

- ▶ AV PORT SETTINGS
- **▶** NETWORK CONFIGURATION
- **▶** GPIO CONFIGURATION
- ► LW2 COMMANDS QUICK SUMMARY
- OVERVIEW
- ▶ PROTOCOL RULES

# **6.1. LW2 Protocol Description**

The device accepts commands surrounded by curly brackets - { } - and responds data surrounded by round brackets - ( ) - only if a command was successfully executed.

Format	Explanation	
<in></in>	Input number in 1 or 2 digit ASCII format (01, 5, 07, 16, etc.)	
<out></out>	Output number in 1 or 2 digit ASCII format	
<in²></in²>	Input number in 2 digit ASCII format (01, 02, 10, 12 etc.)	
<out²></out²>	Output number in 2 digit ASCII format (01, 02, 10, 12 etc.)	
<loc></loc>	Location number in 1, 2 or 3 digit ASCII format	
<id></id>	id number in 1 or 2 digit ASCII format	
<id²></id²>	id number in 2 digit ASCII format	
CrLf	Carriage return, Line feed (0x0D, 0x0A)	
•	Space character (0x20)	
<b>→</b>	Each command issued by the controller	
<b>—</b>	Each response received from the router	

# 6.2. General LW2 Commands

# 6.2.1. View Product Type

**Description**: The device responds its name.

Format	Example
Command (i)	→ {i}
Response (I: <product_type>)CrLf</product_type>	← (I:UMX-TPS-TX140)

**Explanation**: The connected device is a UMX-TPS-TX140.

**Legend**: <PRODUCT\_TYPE> shows type.

# 6.2.2. Query Control Protocol

**Description**: The device can be controlled with different control protocols. This command queries the active protocol of the currently used control interface. #controlprotocol

Format	Example
Command {P_?} Response (CURRENT●PROTOCOL●=●# <pre>#<pre>protocol&gt;) CrLf</pre></pre>	→ {P_?} ← (CURRENT PROTOCOL = #1)

**Explanation**: The device communicates with LW2 protocol.

#### 6.2.3. View Firmware Version of the CPU

**Description**: View the CPU firmware revision. #firmwareversion

Format	Example
Command {f}	→ {f}
Response (FW: <fw_ver><s>)CrLf</s></fw_ver>	← (FW:1.3.2b1 r43)

Legend: <FW\_VER> is the firmware version. It is followed by <s> string which may indicate special versions.

#### 6.2.4. Connection Test

**Description**: Simple test to see if the connection is established successfully.

Format	Example
Command {PING} Response (PONG!)CrLf	→ {ping} ← (PONG!)

#### 6.2.5. View Serial Number

**Description**: The device responds its 8-digit serial number.

Format	Example
Command (s)	<b>→</b> {s}
Response (SN: <serial_n>)CrLf</serial_n>	← (SN:5A003192)

# 6.2.6. Compile Time

**Description**: Returns the date, when the microcontroller firmware was compiled.

Format	Example
Command (CT)	→ {ct}
Response (Complied: <date&time>)CrLf</date&time>	← (Compiled: May 11 2019 11:10:09)

#### 6.2.7. View Installed Board

**Description**: Shows the hardware name and revision of the installed card.

Format	Example
	→ {is} ← (SL# 0 UMX-TPS-TX140 V11_2A)
(SL•END)CrLf	← (SL END)

**Explanation**: The device reports its motherboard (slot 0).

#### 6.2.8. View Firmware for All Controllers

**Description**: Shows the firmware versions of all installed controllers. #firmwareversion

Format	Example
Command {FC} Response (CF• <desc>)CrLf (CF•<desc>)CrLf</desc></desc>	→ {fc} ← (CF UMX-TPS-TX140 1.3.2b1 r43)
 (CF END)CrLf	← (SL END)

**Explanation**: The device has one control panel.

#### 6.2.9. Restart the Device

**Description**: The device can be restarted without unplugging power. #reset #restart\_reboot

Format	Example
Command {RST} Response	→ {rst}

**Explanation**: The device reboots; no response is sent in this case.

# 6.2.10. Query Health Status

**Description:** Internal voltages and measured temperature values are shown.

Format	Example
Command {ST} Response (ST• <desc>)CrLf</desc>	→ {st} ← (ST CPU 11.61V 5.03V 1.84V 1.28V 0.99V
	42.24C 42.23C)

# 6.2.11. Restore Factory Default Settings

Description: Settings can be reset to factory default values as follows: #factorydefault

Format	Example
Command {FACTORY=ALL} Response (FACTORY ALL)CrLf	→ {factory=all}  ← (FACTORY ALL)

**Explanation**: All settings and parameters are reset to factory default, see the table in the Factory Default Settings section.

# 6.3. AV Port Settings

#### 6.3.1. Switch an Input to the Output

Following commands with <A/V/AV> option can take effect in multiple layers, according to their parameters. Depending on 'A' or 'V' it can change only the Audio or only the Video layer; or 'AV' changes both.

INFO: <A/V/AV> option usually can be skipped for legacy purposes. In this case, the devices change all (Video & Audio) layers but using status commands it displays information about only the Video layer. Please use AV option, when available.

**Description**: Switch input <in> to output <out>. #audio

Format	Example
Command { <in>@<out>•<layer>}</layer></out></in>	→ {2@1 AV}
Response (O <out²>•I<in²>•<layer>)CrLf</layer></in²></out²>	← (001 I02 AV)

**Explanation**: I2 audio and I2 video input ports are switched to O1 output port.

Legend:

<layer></layer>	Layer
А	Audio layer
V	Video layer
AV (or nothing)	Audio & Video layer

**ATTENTION!** The response of this command does not show if the output is muted. To check the mute status a separate query has to be used like {VC}.

**ATTENTION!** Analog video inputs does not contain embedded audio. If you use the AV option in case of VGA input (I1) the audio will be switched to the analog audio input 1 (I1) and in case of DVI-A input (I5) the audio will be switched to the analog audio input 2 (I5).

# 6.3.2. Mute Output

**Description**: Mute output <out>. The output signal is turned off.

Format	Example
Command {# <out>•<layer>}</layer></out>	→ {#01 A}
Response (1MT <out²>•<layer>)CrLf</layer></out²>	← (1MT01 A)

Explanation: 01 audio port is muted.

**ATTENTION!** Muting does not change the crosspoint's state but disables the output itself. This way the last connection can be easily restored with an unmute command. Switching a muted output does not unmute the output.

# 6.3.3. Unmute Output

**Description**: Unmute output <out>.

Format	Example
Command {+ <out>•<layer>}</layer></out>	→ {+01 V}
Response (0MT <out²>•<layer>)CrLf</layer></out²>	← (0MT01 V)

Explanation: 01 video port is unmuted.

INFO: Unmuting an output makes the previous connection active as the crosspoint state has not been changed by the muting command, only the output was disabled.

# 6.3.4. Lock Output

**Description**: Lock an output port. Output's state cannot be changed until unlocking.

Format	Example
Command {#> <out>•<layer>}</layer></out>	→ {#>01 A}
Response (1LO <out²>•<layer>)CrLf</layer></out²>	← (1L001 A)

Explanation: 01 audio output port is locked.

#### 6.3.5. Unlock Output

**Description**: Unlock an output port. The connection on output can be changed.

Format	Example
Command {+< <out>•<layer>}</layer></out>	→ {+<01 V}
Response (0LO <out<sup>2&gt;•<layer>)CrLf</layer></out<sup>	← (0L001 V)

Explanation: 01 video output port is unlocked.

INFO: The device issues the above response regardless of the previous state of the output (either it was locked or unlocked). #mute #unmute #lock #unlock

# 6.3.6. View Connection State on the Output

**Description**: Viewing the crosspoint state of the device; showing the input port numbers connected to the outputs.

Format	Example
Command {VC● <layer>} Response (ALL<layer>●&lt;001&gt;●&lt;002&gt;)CrLf</layer></layer>	→ {VC AV} ← (ALLV 02) ← (ALLA 05)

**Legend**: 001 shows the corresponding output's connection state.

<layer></layer>	Layer
Α	Audio layer
V	Video layer
AV *	Audio & Video layer

<sup>\*</sup> AV is not used in the response. When AV is typed in the commands, the response will result two lines, one for the Video and one for the Audio port states.

#### State letters:

Letter	State	Example
L	Output is locked	L01
М	Output is muted	M01
U	Output is locked and muted	U01

**Explanation**: I2 video input port is connected to the video output port and I5 audio input port is connected to the audio output port. #state

# **6.3.7. View Crosspoint Size**

**Description**: Shows the physical crosspoint size.

Format	Example
Command {getsize● <layer>} Response (SIZE=<size>●<layer>)CrLf</layer></size></layer>	→ {GETSIZE AV} ← (SIZE=6x1 V) ← (SIZE=5x1 A)

#### Legend:

<size>: <number of inputs>x<number of outputs>
<layer>: See details in the previous section.

**Explanation**: The device reports that it has a video crosspoint with 6 inputs (Test pattern is the 6th input) and 1 output and an audio crosspoint with 5 inputs and 1 output.

#### 6.3.8. Change Video Autoselect Mode

Description: The autoselect mode of the video outputs can be changed.

	Format	Example
- 1	Command {AS_V <out>=<state>;<mode>} Response (AS_V<out>=<state>;<mode>)CrLf</mode></state></out></mode></state></out>	→ {as_v1=E;P} ← (AS_V1=E;P)

**Legend**: The output numbers are listed in Port Numbering section.

Letter	<state></state>
F	First detect mode
Р	Priority detect mode
L	Last detect mode

Letter	<mode></mode>
Е	Autoselect mode is enabled
D	Autoselect mode is disabled

**Explanation**: The Autoselect mode of video output1 is enabled and set to Priority mode.

INFO: The Autoselect mode can be queried by typing the "as\_v<out>=?" command. #autoselect

#### 6.3.9. Change Audio Autoselect Mode

**Description**: The autoselect mode of the audio outputs can be changed.

Format	Example
Command {AS_A <out>=<state>;<mode>} Response (AS_A<out>=<state>;<mode>)CrLf</mode></state></out></mode></state></out>	→ {as_a1=E;P} ← (AS_A1=E;P)

**Legend**: The output numbers are listed in Port Numbering section.

Letter	<state></state>
F	First detect mode
Р	Priority detect mode
L	Last detect mode

Letter	<mode></mode>
E	Autoselect mode is enabled
D	Autoselect mode is disabled

**Explanation**: The Autoselect mode of audio output1 is enabled and set to Priority mode.

INFO: The Autoselect mode can be queried by typing the "as\_v<out>=?" command. #audio

# 6.3.10. Change the Video Input Priorities

**Description**: The settings of video input priority can be changed as follows. #autoselect

Format	Example
Command {PRIO_V <out>=<in¹_prio>; <in²_prio>;;<in¹_prio>}</in¹_prio></in²_prio></in¹_prio></out>	→ {prio_v1=1;0;2;3;4;5}
Response (PRIO_V <out>=<in¹_prio>; <in²_prio>;;<in¹_prio>)CrLf</in¹_prio></in²_prio></in¹_prio></out>	← (PRIO_V1=1;0;2;3;4;5)

#### Legend:

<out>: The output port number: V1

<in1\_prio>...<inn\_prio>:
Priority number of the input ports. See more details
about port numbering in the Port Numbering section.

**Explanation**: Input 2 has the highest priority (0), Input 1 has the second highest (1). Input 6 has the lowest priority (5).

**ATTENTION!** Always set all the priority of the ports when changing, otherwise, the change will not be executed and the response will be the current setting (like querying the priority setting).

INFO: In this case, the outputs are linked; the change will affect both local and fiber optical output ports.

INFO: The video priorities can be queried by typing the "prio\_v<out>=?" command.

#### 6.3.11. Change Audio Input Priority

**Description**: The settings of video input priority can be changed as follows. #audio

Format	Example
Command {PRIO_A <out>=<in¹_prio>; <in²_prio>;;<in¹_prio>} Response (PRIO_A<out>=<in¹_prio>; <in²_prio>;;<in¹_prio>)CrLf</in¹_prio></in²_prio></in¹_prio></out></in¹_prio></in²_prio></in¹_prio></out>	→ {prio_a1=1;0;2;3;4} ← (PRIO_A1=1;0;2;3;4)

# Legend:

<out>:
The output port number: A1

<in1\_prio>...<inn\_prio>: Priority number of the input ports. See more details

about port numbering in the Port Numbering section.

**Explanation**: Input 2 has the highest priority (0), Input 1 has the second highest (1). Input 5 has the lowest priority (4).

**ATTENTION!** Always set all the priority of the ports when changing, otherwise, the change will not be executed and the response will be the current setting (like querying the priority setting).

INFO: In this case, the outputs are linked; the change will affect both local and fiber optical output ports.

INFO: The audio priorities can be queried by typing the "prio\_a<out>=?" command.

# 6.4. Network Configuration

# 6.4.1. Query the Current IP Status

**Description**: IP address settings can be gueried as follows.

Format	Example
Command {IP_STAT=?} Response (IP_STAT= <type>;<ip_address>;</ip_address></type>	→ {ip_stat=?} ← (IP_STAT=0;192.168.0.100;255.255.255.0; 192.168.0.1)

#### Legend:

<type>: 0 = static IP; 1 = DHCP.

**Explanation**: The device has a static (fix) IP address: 192.168.0.100; the subnet mask is 255.255.255.0, the gateway address is 192.168.0.1.

#### 6.4.2. Set the IP Address

**Description**: IP address can be set as follows. #network #ipaddress

Format	Example
Command {IP_ADDRESS= <type>;<ip_address>} Response (IP_ADDRESS=<type>;<ip_address>)CrLf</ip_address></type></ip_address></type>	→ {ip_address=0;192.168.0.110} ← (IP_ADDRESS=0;192.168.0.110)

**Legend**: <type>: 0 = static IP; 1 = DHCP

INFO: The IP address can be queried by typing the "ip\_address=?" command. The response contains the fix IP address that is stored in the device even if DHCP is enabled; in this case, this IP address is not valid.

#### 6.4.3. Set the Subnet Mask

Description: Subnet mask can be set as follows.

Format	Example
	→ {ip_netmask=255.255.255.0} ← (IP_NETMASK=255.255.255.0)

**Legend**: <sul

<subnet\_mask>:

Four decimal octets separated by dots.

INFO: The subnet mask can be queried by typing the "ip\_address=?" command. The response contains the fix IP subnet mask that is stored in the device even if DHCP is enabled; in this case, this IP subnet mask is not valid.

# 6.4.4. Set the Gateway Address

**Description**: Gateway address can be set as follows. #network #ipaddress

Format	Example
	→ {ip_gateway=192.168.0.50} ← (IP_GATEWAY=192.168.0.50)

**Legend**: <gateway\_addr>:

Four decimal octets separated by dots.

INFO: The gateway address can be queried by typing the "ip\_gateway=?" command. The response contains the static IP gateway address that is stored in the device even if DHCP is enabled. In that case, the latest valid gateway address (for static IP) is stored.

# 6.4.5. Apply Network Settings

**Description**: Apply the network settings and restart the network interface.

Format	Example
Command {ip_apply} Response (IP_APPLY)CrLf	→ {ip_apply} ← (IP_APPLY)

# 6.5. GPIO Configuration

#### 6.5.1. Set Level and Direction for Each Pins

**Description**: GPIO pins can be configured as follows. See more details about GPIO connector in the section and about the interface in the section. #gpio

Format	Example
Command {GPIO <pin_nr>=<dir>;<level>} Response (GPIO<pin_nr>=<dir>;<level>)CrLf</level></dir></pin_nr></level></dir></pin_nr>	→ {gpio1=0;H} ← (GPI01=0;H)

Legend:

<dir>: The direction of the communication, it can be input or output.

<level>: The level of the pin, it can be low or high.

Parameter <dir></dir>	Description
I	Input
0	Output

Parameter < level>	Description
L	Low
Н	High
Ţ	Toggle

**Explanation**: GPIO pin 1 is set to output with high level.

INFO: The current GPIO pin configuration can be queried by typing the {GPIO<pin\_nr>=?} command.

# 6.6. LW2 Commands – Quick Summary

# **General LW2 Commands**

Operation	See in section	Command
View Product Type	6.2.1	{1}
Query Control Protocol	6.2.2	{P_?}
View Firmware Version of the CPU	6.2.3	{F}
Connection Test	6.2.4	{PING}
View Serial Number	6.2.5	{S}
Compile Time	6.2.6	{CT}
View Installed Board	6.2.7	{IS}
View Firmware for All Controllers	6.2.8	{FC}
Restart the Device	6.2.9	{RST}
Change the Video Input Priorities	6.2.10	{ST}
Restore Factory Default Settings	6.2.11	{FACTORY=ALL}

# **AV Port Settings**

Operation	See in section	Command
Switch an Input to the Output	6.3.1	{ <in>@<out>•<layer>}</layer></out></in>
Mute Output	6.3.2	{# <out>•<layer>}</layer></out>
Unmute Output	6.3.3	{+ <out>•<layer>}</layer></out>
Lock Output	6.3.4	{#> <out>•<layer>}</layer></out>
Unlock Output	6.3.5	{+ <out>•<layer>}</layer></out>
View Connection State on the Output	6.3.6	{VC• <layer>}</layer>
View Crosspoint Size	6.3.7	{GETSIZE• <layer>}</layer>
Change Video Autoselect Mode	6.3.8	{AS_V <out>=<state>;<mode>;<no_signal>}</no_signal></mode></state></out>
Change Audio Autoselect Mode	6.3.9	{AS_A <out>=<state>;<mode>;<no_signal>}</no_signal></mode></state></out>
Change the Video Input Priorities	6.3.10	{PRIO_V <out>=<in<sub>1_prio&gt;;;<in<sub>n_prio&gt;}</in<sub></in<sub></out>
Change Audio Input Priority	6.3.11	{PRIO_A <out>=<in<sub>1_prio&gt;;;<in<sub>n_prio&gt;}</in<sub></in<sub></out>

# **Network Configuration**

Operation	See in section	Command
Query the Current IP Status	6.4.1	{IP_STAT=?}
Set the IP Address	6.4.2	{IP_ADDRESS= <type>;IP_ADDRESS}</type>
Set the Subnet Mask	6.4.3	{IP_NETMASK= <subnet_mask>}</subnet_mask>
Set the Gateway Address	6.4.4	{IP_GATEWAY= <gateway_address>}</gateway_address>
Apply Network Settings	6.4.5	{IP_APPLY}

# **GPIO Configuration**

Operation	See in section	Command
Set Level and Direction for Each Pins	6.5.1	{GPIO <pin_nr>=<dir>;<level>}</level></dir></pin_nr>

7. LW3 Programmers' Reference UMX-TPS-TX100 series – User's Manual 73



# LW3 Programmers' Reference

The device can be controlled through Lightware 3 (LW3) protocol commands to ensure the compatibility with other Lightware products. The supported LW3 commands are described in this chapter.

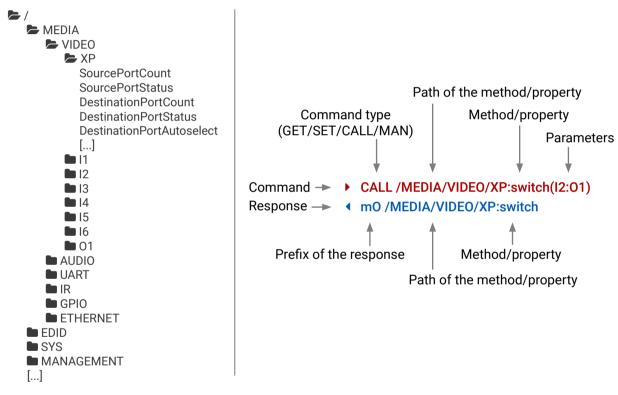
- SYSTEM COMMANDS
- ▶ VIDEO PORT SETTINGS
- Audio Port Settings
- ANALOG AUDIO INPUT LEVEL SETTINGS
- NETWORK CONFIGURATION
- RS-232 PORT CONFIGURATION
- RS-232 RECOGNIZER
- INFRARED PORT CONFIGURATION
- SENDING MESSAGE VIA THE COMMUNICATION PORTS
- ► SENDING CEC COMMANDS
- GPIO PORT CONFIGURATION
- **▶** EDID MANAGEMENT
- LW3 Commands Quick Summary
- ABOUT THE FIRMWARE PACKAGE (LFP2 FILE)
- SHORT INSTRUCTIONS

## 7.1. Overview

The Lightware Protocol #3 (LW3) is implemented in almost all new Lightware devices (matrix switchers, signal extenders and distribution amplifiers) since 2012. The protocol is ASCII-based and all commands are terminated with a carriage return (Cr, '\r') and line feed (Lf, '\n') pair. It is organized as a tree structure that provides outstanding flexibility and user-friendly handling with 'nodes', 'properties' and 'methods'. The **Advanced View** of the Lightware Device Controller software is the perfect tool for browsing and learning how the LW3 protocol can be used in practice.

### 7.2. Protocol Rules

# 7.2.1. LW3 Tree Structure and Command Structure (examples)



#### 7.2.2. General Rules

- All names and parameters are case-sensitive.
- The nodes are separated by a slash ('/') character.
- The node name can contain the elements of the English alphabet and numbers.
- Use the **TCP port no. 6107** when using LW3 protocol over Ethernet.
- When a command is issued by the device, the received response cannot be processed by the CPU.
- The node paths describe the exact location of the node, listing each parent node up to the root.

### 7.2.3. Command Types

#### **GET** command

The **GET** command can be used to get the child nodes, properties and methods of a specific node. It can also be used to get the value of a property. Use the dot character (.) when addressing a property:

- ▶ GET /.SerialNumber
- ◆ pr /.SerialNumber=87654321

#### **GETALL** command

The **GETALL** command can be used to get all child nodes, properties and methods of a node with one command.

- ▶ GETALL /MEDIA/UART
- ¶ ns /MEDIA/UART/P1
- ◆ ns /MEDIA/UART/P2
- ◆ pr /MEDIA/UART.PortCount=2
- pr /MEDIA/UART.PortUi=P1:12209;P2:12224
- ◆ pr /MEDIA/UART.P1=Local RS-232
- ◆ pr /MEDIA/UART.P2=TPS out RS-232

#### SET command

The **SET** command can be used to modify the value of a property. Use the dot character (.) when addressing the property:

- ▶ SET /MEDIA/VIDEO/I1.ColorSpaceMode=0
- ◆ pw /MEDIA/VIDEO/I1.ColorSpaceMode=0

#### **CALL** command

A method can be invoked by the **CALL** command. Use the colon character (:) when addressing the method:

- CALL /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:switch(I1:01)
- ◆ m0 /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:switch

#### MAN command

The manual is a human readable text that describes the syntax and provides a hint for how to use the primitives. For every node, property and method in the tree there is a manual, type the MAN command to get the manual:

- MAN /MEDIA/VIDEO/O1.Pwr5vMode
- ¶ pm /MEDIA/VIDEO/O1.Pwr5vMode ["0" | "1" | "2"] 0 Auto, 1 Always On, 2 Always Off

### 7.2.4. Prefix Summary

DEFINITION: The prefix is a 2-character long code that describes the type of the response.

The following prefixes are defined in the LW3 protocol:

Prefix	Description	Prefix	Description
n-	a node	pm	a manual for the property
nE	an error for a node	m-	a method
nm	a manual for a node	m0	a response after a success method execution
pr	a read-only property	mF	a response after a failed method execution
pw	read-write property	mE	an error for a method
рE	an error for the property	mm	a manual for a method

### 7.2.5. Error Messages

There are several error messages defined in the LW3 protocol, all of them have a unique error number.

- CALL /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:switch(IA:01)
- ◆ mE /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:switch %E004:Invalid value

### 7.2.6. Escaping

DEFINITION: An escape sequence is a sequence of characters that does not represent itself when used inside a character or string literal, but is translated into another character or a sequence of characters.

Property values and method parameters can contain characters which are used as control characters in the protocol. They must be escaped. The escape character is the backslash ('\') and escaping means injecting a backslash before the character that should be escaped (like in C language).

The original message: CALL /MEDIA/UART/P1:sendMessage(Set(01))
The escaped message: CALL /MEDIA/UART/P1:sendMessage(Set\(01\))

7. LW3 Programmers' Reference UMX-TPS-TX100 series – User's Manual 75

### 7.2.7. Signature

DEFINITION: The signature is a four-digit-long hexadecimal value that can be optionally placed before every command to keep a command and the corresponding responses together as a group.

Each line is terminated with a carriage return (Cr, '\r') and line feed (Lf, '\n') characters. In several cases the number of the lines in the response cannot be determined in advance, e.g. the client intends to receive for the whole response and also wants to be sure, that the received lines belong together and to the same command. In these cases, a special feature the 'signature' can be used. The response to that particular command will also be preceded by the signature, and the corresponding lines will be between brackets:

- ▶ 1700#GET /EDID.\*
- **◆** {1700
- ◆ pr /EDID.EdidStatus=F89:E1;D1:E2;D1:E3;D1:E4;F89:E5
- ◆ m- /EDID:copy
- ◆ m- /EDID:delete
- ◆ m- /EDID:reset
- ◀ m- /EDID:switch
- ◀ m- /EDID:switchAll
- **4** }

INFO: The lines of the signature are also Cr and Lf terminated.

# 7.2.8. Subscription

DEFINITION: Subscription to a node means that the user will get a notification if a property of the node changes.

A user can subscribe to any node. These notifications are asynchronous messages and are useful to keep the client application up to date, without having to periodically poll the node to detect a changed property. When the user does not want to be informed about the changes anymore, he can simply unsubscribe from the node.

**ATTENTION!** The subscriptions are handled separately for connections. Hence, if the connection is terminated all registered subscriptions are deleted. After reopening a connection all subscribe commands have to be sent in order to get the notifications of the changes on that connection.

#### Subscribe to a Node

- ▶ OPEN /MEDIA/VIDEO
- ◆ o- /MEDIA/VIDEO

### **Get the Active Subscriptions**

- ▶ OPEN
- ◆ o- /MEDIA/VIDEO
- ◆ o- /EDID
- o-/DISCOVERY

#### **Subscribe to Multiple Nodes**

- ▶ OPEN /MEDIA/VIDEO/\*
- ◆ o- /MEDIA/VIDEO/\*

#### Unsubscribe from a Node

- CLOSE / MEDIA/VIDEO
- ◆ c- /MEDIA/VIDEO

#### **Unsubscribe from Multiple Nodes**

- ▶ CLOSE /MEDIA/VIDEO/\*
- ◆ c-/MEDIA/VIDEO/\*

### 7.2.9. Notifications about the Changes of the Properties

When the value of a property is changed and the user is subscribed to the node, which the property belongs to, an asynchronous notification is generated. This is notification is called as the 'change message'. The format of such a message is very similar to the response for the **GET** command:

◆ CHG /EDID.EdidStatus=F48:E1

#### A Short Example of How to Use the Subscription

There are two independent users controlling the device through two independent connections (**Connection #1** and **Connection #2**). The events in the rows occur after each other.



**Explanation:** The first user (**Connection #1**) set a subscription to a node. Later the other user (**Connection #2**) made a change, and thanks for the subscription, the first user got a notification about the change.

## 7.2.10. Legend for the Control Commands

Format	Description
<in></in>	Input port number
<out></out>	Output port number
<port></port>	Input or output port number
<loc></loc>	Location number
<parameter></parameter>	Variable, which is defined and described in the command
<expression></expression>	Batched parameters: the underline means that more expressions or parameters can be placed by using a semicolon, e.g. I2;I4;I5 or F27:E1;F47:E2
<b>•</b>	Sent command
•	Received response
	Space character

# 7.3. System Commands

### 7.3.1. Query the Product Name

The name of the product is a read-only parameter and cannot be modified.

### **Command and Response**

- ▶ GET·/.ProductName
- ◆ pr·/.ProductName=<product\_name>

#### Example

- GET /.ProductName
- ◆ pr /.ProductName=UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus

#### 7.3.2. Set the Device Label

**ATTENTION!** The device label can be changed to a custom text in the Status tab of the LDC software. This writable parameter is not the same as the ProductName parameter. #devicelabel

#### **Command and Response**

- SET-/MANAGEMENT/UID.DeviceLabel=<Custom\_name>
- ▼ pw·/MANAGEMENT/UID.DeviceLabel=<Custom\_name>

The Device Label can be 39 character length and ASCII characters are allowed. Longer names are truncated.

#### **Example**

- ▶ SET /MANAGEMENT/UID.DeviceLabel=UMX-TPS\_Control\_room
- ◆ pw /MANAGEMENT/UID.DeviceLabel=UMX-TPS\_Control\_room

## 7.3.3. Query the Serial Number

## **Command and Response**

- ▶ GET·/.SerialNumber
- pr·/.SerialNumber=<serial\_nr>

## Example

- ▶ GET /.SerialNumber
- pr /.SerialNumber=87654321

### 7.3.4. Query the Firmware Version

### **Command and Response** #firmwareversion

- ▶ GET·/SYS/MB.FirmwareVersion
- pr·/SYS/MB.FirmwareVersion=<firmware\_version>

### Example

- ▶ GET /SYS/MB.FirmwareVersion
- pr /SYS/MB.FirmwareVersion=1.3.2b1 r43

### 7.3.5. Resetting the Device

The transmitter can be restarted - the current connections (LAN, RS-232) will be terminated.

### Command and Response #reboot #reset #restart

- CALL·/SYS:reset()
- ◆ mO·/SYS:reset=

### Example

- CALL /SYS:reset()
- m0 /SYS:reset=

# 7.3.6. Restore the Factory Default Settings

## **Command and Response** #factorydefaults

- CALL·/SYS:factoryDefaults()
- ◆ mO·/SYS:factoryDefaults=

## Example

- CALL /SYS:factoryDefaults()
- m0 /SYS:factoryDefaults=

The device is restarted, current connections are terminated, and the default settings are restored. See the complete list in the Factory Default Settings section.

#### 7.3.7. Lock the Front Panel Buttons

Command and Response #frontpanel #controllock #button

- ▶ SET /MANAGEMENT/UI.ControlLock=<lock\_status>
- pw /MANAGEMENT/UI.ControlLock=<lock\_status>

#### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Value	Explanation
		1	<b>None</b> - All functions of the front panel button are enabled.
<lock_status></lock_status>	Control lock status of the front panel buttons	2	<b>Locked</b> - The front panel buttons are locked and they can be unlock by pressing <b>Audio select</b> and <b>Show me</b> buttons or with LW3 protocol command.
	the front panel buttons	3	Force locked - Locking and unlocking of the front panel buttons are possible only via protocol command.

### **Example**

- SET /MANAGEMENT/UI.ControlLock=1
- ▼ pw /MANAGEMENT/UI.ControlLock=1

#### 7.3.8. Disable the Default Function of the Front Panel Buttons

This setting makes possible to set an event with Event Manager where the Condition is pressing a button and the original function of the chosen button will not be executed.

### **Command and Response**

- ▶ SET /MANAGEMENT/UI/BUTTONS/<btn\_id>.DefaultFunctionEnable=<btn\_status>
- ◆ pw /MANAGEMENT/UI/BUTTONS/<btn\_id>.DefaultFunctionEnable=<btn\_status>

#### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Value	Parameter value
		B1	Video select
<btn_id></btn_id>	Button identifier number	B2	Audio select
		B2	Show me button
chtn ototuos	Status of the default function	Enable	The function is enabled.
<btn_status></btn_status>	Status of the default function	Disable	The function is disabled.

## **Example**

- ▶ SET /MANAGEMENT/UI/BUTTONS/B1.DefaultFunctionEnable=false
- ◆ pw /MANAGEMENT/UI/BUTTONS/B1.DefaultFunctionEnable=false

#### 7.3.9. Dark Mode

This command turns LEDs off the on the transmitter. #darkmode

### **Command and Response**

- ▶ SET /MANAGEMENT/UI/DARKMODE.DarkModeEnable=<status>
- pw /MANAGEMENT/UI/DARKMODE.DarkModeEnable=<status>

#### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Value	Explanation
40101110	Ctatus of the derivered	true	Dark mode is enabled.
<status></status>	Status of the dark mode	false	Dark mode is disabled.

#### **Example**

- ▶ SET /MANAGEMENT/UI/DARKMODE.DarkModeEnable=true
- ▼ pw /MANAGEMENT/UI/DARKMODE.DarkModeEnable=true

# 7.3.10. Dark Mode Delay

The LEDs on the front panel turn off after some delay time, which can be set in seconds.

### **Command and Response**

- SET /MANAGEMENT/UI/DARKMODE.DarkModeDelay=<delay\_time>
- pw /MANAGEMENT/UI/DARKMODE.DarkModeDelay=<delay\_time>

#### **Parameters**

<delay\_time> Delay time in seconds.

- ▶ SET /MANAGEMENT/UI/DARKMODE.DarkModeDelay=10
- ▼ pw /MANAGEMENT/UI/DARKMODE.DarkModeDelay=10

# 7.4. Video Port Settings

INFO: Video port numbering can be found in the Port Numbering section. #status

# 7.4.1. Query the Status of Source Ports

### **Command and Response**

- ▶ GET·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.SourcePortStatus
- ◆ pr·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.SourcePortStatus=<in1\_state>;<in2\_state>;<...>; <in#\_state>

The response contains 5 ASCII characters for each port. The first character indicates the mute/lock state, the next four characters represent a 2-byte HEX code showing the current state of the input ports.

### **Example**

- ▶ GET /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.SourcePortStatus
- ◆ pr /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.SourcePortStatus=M00AA;T00AF;T00AA;T00EF;T000A;T002E

#### **Parameters**

	Letter (Charac	cter 1)	MOOAA
	Mute state	Lock state	
Т	Unmuted	Unlocked	Letter Mute / Lock status ←
L	Unmuted	Locked	Byte 1 { Reserved character, always 0. ← Reserved character,
М	Muted	Unlocked	Embodded audio / HDCD status
U	Muted	Locked	Byte 2 Signal present / Connection status

		Byt	e 1	Byte 2					
	Chara	Character 2 Character 3		Character 4 Character 5			cter 5		
	BIT 7-6	BIT 5-4	BIT 3-2	BIT 1-0	BIT 7-6	BIT 5-4	BIT 3-2	BIT 1-0	
	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Embedded audio status	HDCP status	Signal present status	Connection status	
0 0					Unknown				
0 1				Reserved		Rese	rved		
10		Reserved	d Reserved		No embedded audio	Not encrypted	No signal	Not connected	
11				Embedded audio presents	Encrypted	Signal presents	Connected		

### **The Most Common Received Port Status Responses**

	Т	(	)	(	)	Į.	1	, i	A
T00AA	Unlocked.	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	10
	Unmuted	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	No embedded audio	Not encrypted	No signal	Not connected
	Т	(	)	(	)	, and a	1	E	3
T00AB	Unlocked,	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	10	10	10	11
	Unmuted	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	No embedded audio	Not encrypted	No signal	Connected
	Т	(	)	(	)	l l	1	ı	=
TOOAF	Unlocked.	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	10	10	11	11
	Unmuted	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	No embedded audio	Not encrypted	Signal presents	Connected
	Т	(	)	(	)	E		ı	=
TOOEF		0.0	0 0	00	0 0	1 1	10	11	11
T00EF	T Unlocked, Unmuted		l						
T00EF	Unlocked,	0 0	0 0 Reserved	0 0	0 0 Reserved	1 1 Embedded	1 0 Not encrypted	1 1 Signal	1 1 Connected
	Unlocked, Unmuted	0 0 Reserved	0 0 Reserved	0 0 Reserved	0 0 Reserved	1 1 Embedded audio presents	1 0 Not encrypted	1 1 Signal presents	1 1 Connected
T00EF	Unlocked, Unmuted	0 0 Reserved	0 0 Reserved	0 0 Reserved	0 0 Reserved	1 1 Embedded audio presents	1 0  Not encrypted	1 1 Signal presents	1 1 Connected
	Unlocked, Unmuted  T Unlocked,	0 0 Reserved	0 0 Reserved 0 0 Reserved	0 0 Reserved 0 0 Reserved	0 0 Reserved 0 0	1 1 Embedded audio presents  1 0 No embedded	Not encrypted  1 1  Line Encrypted	1 1 Signal presents  1 1 Signal	1 1 Connected  1 1 Connected
	Unlocked, Unmuted  T  Unlocked, Unmuted	0 0 Reserved 0 0 Reserved	1 1 Embedded audio presents  1 0 No embedded audio	Not encrypted  1 1  Line Encrypted	1 1 Signal presents  1 1 Signal presents	1 1 Connected  1 1 Connected			

**Only for analog video ports:** Character 5 is E (11 10) which means signal is present but the cable is not connected. The explanation is analog video ports have no hotplug signal which indicates the connection status.

T00EF	Т	0		0		E		F	
	Unlocked,	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	11	1 0	11	11
	Unmuted	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Embedded audio presents	Not encrypted	Signal presents	Connected

## 7.4.2. Query the Status of Destination Port

#### **Command and Response** #status

- ▶ GET·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.DestinationPortStatus
- pr/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.DestinationPortStatus=<out1\_state>;<out2\_state>;<...>;<out#\_state>

#### **Parameters**

<out#\_state> The response contains 5 ASCII characters for each port. The first character indicates the mute/lock state, the next 2-byte long HEX code showing the current state of the output port.

#### **Example**

- ▶ GET /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.DestinationPortStatus
- ◆ pr /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.DestinationPortStatus=M00BF

#### Legend

See at previous section.

### **Example and Explanation**

М	(	)	(	В		3		F
Unlocked,	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	1 0	11	11	11
Muted	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	No embedded audio	Encrypted	Signal presents	Connected

## 7.4.3. Query the Video Crosspoint Setting

## **Command and Response**

- ▶ GET·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.DestinationConnectionList
- ◆ pr·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.DestinationConnectionList=<in>

# **Example**

- ▶ GET /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.DestinationConnectionList
- ◆ pr /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.DestinationConnectionList=I1

# 7.4.4. Disconnect Video Input

# Command and Response #crosspoint #switch

- ► CALL·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:switch(0:01)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:switch

### **Example**

- CALL /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:switch(0:01)
- ◆ m0 /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:switch

Input ports are disconnected from the O1 port.

### 7.4.5. Switching Video Input

## Command and Response #crosspoint #switch

- CALL·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:switch(<in>:<out>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:switch

### **Example**

- ► CALL /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:switch(I2:01)
- ◆ m0 /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:switch

#### **Explanation**

I2 port is connected to O1 port.

# 7.4.6. Query the Video Autoselect Settings

#### **Command and Response**

- ▶ GET·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.DestinationPortAutoselect
- pr/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.DestinationPortAutoselect=<out1\_set>;<out2\_set>;<...>;<out#\_set>

The response shows the settings of each output one by one.

#### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Value	Parameter value
Autoselect settings		E	Autoselect is enabled.
	Autoselect is disabled.		
1011## 00#5		F	First detect: the first active video input is selected.
<out#_set></out#_set>	Two-letter code of the Autoselect settings	of the Priority detect: always the highest	<b>Priority detect</b> : always the highest priority active video input will be selected.
	2 <sup>nd</sup> letter	L	<b>Last detect</b> : always the last attached input is switched to the output automatically.

### Example

- GET /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.DestinationPortAutoselect
- pr /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.DestinationPortAutoselect=EL

## Explanation

EL: the Autoselect is Enabled on output, selected mode is Last detect.

INFO: For more information about the Autoselect feature see The Autoselect Feature section.

7. LW3 Programmers' Reference UMX-TPS-TX100 series – User's Manual 80

### 7.4.7. Change the Autoselect Mode

#### Command and Response #autoselect

- CALL-/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:setDestinationPortAutoselect(<out1\_set>;<out2\_set>;<...>;<out4\_set>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.setDestinationPortAutoselect

#### **Parameters**

See the previous section.

#### Example 1

- CALL /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:setDestinationPortAutoselect(01:EP)
- mO /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:setDestinationPortAutoselect

The setting is changed to EP: Autoselect is enabled (E); the mode is set to priority detect (P).

#### Example 2

- CALL /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:setDestinationPortAutoselect(O1:D)
- mO /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:setDestinationPortAutoselect

The setting is changed to **DPM**: Autoselect is disabled (D). The other settings remain unchanged. Since the outputs are linked, the change will affect local and link out.

### 7.4.8. Query the Input Port Priority

### **Command and Response**

- ▶ GET·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.PortPriorityList
- ◆ pr·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.PortPrioirtyList=<out1\_list>;<out2\_list>;<...>;<out#\_list>

The response shows the priority of each output one after another. The priority number can be from 0 to 31; 0 is the highest- and 30 is the lowest priority. 31 means that the port will be skipped from the priority list.

#### **Parameters**

<out#\_list> The input port priority order of the given output port: <in1>,<in2>,<...>,<in>

### Example

- ▶ GET /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.PortPriorityList
- ◆ pr /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.PortPriorityList=0,1,2,3,4,5

#### **Parameters**

	Output								
Video input port	I1	12	13	14	15	16			
Priority	0	1	2	3	4	5			

Highest priority is assigned to I1 port.

**ATTENTION!** The same priority number can be set to different input ports. When the priority numbers match, the input port with the lowest port number will have the highest priority.

### 7.4.9. Change the Input Port Priority

#### **Command and Response**

- CALL·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:setAutoselectionPriority(<in>\(<out>\):<prio>);(<in>\(<out>\):<prio>)</pri>
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:setAutoselectionPrioirty

#### **Parameters**

<prio> Priority number from 0 to 31, equal numbers are allowed (31 means that the port will be skipped from the priority list).

An input port priority can be set on an output port. Many settings can be executed by separating a semicolon (no space), see the example below.

#### Example

- ► CALL /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:setAutoselectionPriority(I1\(O1\):4;I2\(O1\):4)
- ◆ mO /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:setAutoselectionPriority

#### **Explanation**

The priority number of input 1 and Input 2 has been set to 4 on output 1. The example shows that certain control characters have been escaped: the backslash "\" character is inserted before the "(" and ")" characters. See more information about the escaping in the Escaping section.

### 7.4.10. Mute an Input Port

# **Command and Response** #mute #unmute

- ▶ CALL·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:muteSource(<in>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:muteSource

### Example

- CALL /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:muteSource(I1)
- ◆ m0 /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:muteSource

# 7.4.11. Unmute an Input Port

## **Command and Response**

- ► CALL·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:unmuteSource(<in>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:unmuteSource

- CALL /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:unmuteSource(I1)
- mO /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:unmuteSource

7. LW3 Programmers' Reference UMX-TPS-TX100 series – User's Manual 81

### 7.4.12. Lock an Input Port

### **Command and Response**

#mute #unmute#lock #unlock

- ▶ CALL·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:lockSource(<in>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:lockSource

#### Example

- CALL /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:lockSource(I1)
- m0 /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:lockSource

### 7.4.13. Unlock an Input Port

### **Command and Response**

- CALL:/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:unlockSource(<in>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:unlockSource

### Example

- CALL /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:unlockSource(I1)
- ◆ mO /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:unlockSource

# 7.4.14. Mute Output

### **Command and Response**

- ► CALL·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:muteDestination(<out>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:muteDestination

### Example

- CALL /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:muteDestination(01)
- ◆ m0 /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:muteDestination

## 7.4.15. Unmute Output

## **Command and Response**

- CALL·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:unmuteDestination(<out>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:unmuteDestination

### Example

- ► CALL /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:unmuteDestination(O1)
- mO /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:unmuteDestination

### 7.4.16. Lock Output

#### **Command and Response**

- CALL·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:lockDestination(<out>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:lockDestination

### Example

- CALL /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:lockDestination(01)
- ◆ m0 /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:lockDestination

### 7.4.17. Unlock Output

#### **Command and Response**

- ► CALL·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:unlockDestination(<out>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:unlockDestination

#### **Example**

- ► CALL /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:unlockDestination(01)
- ◆ mO /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:unlockDestination

### 7.4.18. HDCP Setting (Input Port)

HDCP capability can be enabled/disabled on the input ports, thus, non-encrypted content can be seen on a non-HDCP compliant display. See more information in the HDCP Management section.

## Command and Response #hdcp

- ► SET·/MEDIA/VIDEO/<in>.HdcpEnable=<logical\_value>
- ◆ pw·/MEDIA/VIDEO/<in>.HdcpEnable=<logical\_value>

#### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Value	Parameter value		
Leader Leader	HDCP enable/disable	true	HDCP encryption is enabled.		
<logical_value></logical_value>	setting	false	HDCP encryption is disabled.		

### Example

- ► SET /MEDIA/VIDEO/I2.HdcpEnable=true
- ◆ pw /MEDIA/VIDEO/I2.HdcpEnable=true

INFO: HDCP can be set for digital video inputs (I2, I3, I4) only. The function is unavailable on the analog inputs (I1, I5)

### 7.4.19. Test Pattern Generator Mode

The output port can send a special image towards the sink device for testing purposes. The setting is available on the input ports with the below-listed parameters.

### Command and Response #testpattern #nosyncscreen

- ► SET·/MEDIA/VIDEO/<in>.FreeRunMode=<mode>
- ▼ pw·/MEDIA/VIDEO/<in>.FreeRunMode=<mode>

### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Value	Parameter value
		0	<b>Always off</b> : the test pattern is not displayed on the output.
<mode></mode>	Test pattern generator mode	1	<b>Always on</b> : the test pattern is displayed on the output.
		2	<b>Auto</b> : the test pattern is displayed if there is no signal on the input port.

#### Example

- ► SET /MEDIA/VIDEO/I1.FreeRunMode=2
- pw /MEDIA/VIDEO/I1.FreeRunMode=2

### 7.4.20. Test Pattern Color

### **Command and Response**

- SET-/MEDIA/VIDEO/<in>.FreeRunColor=<RGB\_code>
- ◆ pw·/MEDIA/VIDEO/<in>.FreeRunColor=<RGB\_code>

#### **Parameters**

RGB color in RR;GG;BB format (separated by semicolons).

#### Example

- ► SET /MEDIA/VIDEO/I1.FreeRunColor=10;80;20
- pw /MEDIA/VIDEO/I1.FreeRunColor=10;80;20

The test pattern color is on VGA input (I1) is set to green.

### 7.4.21. Test Pattern Resolution

#### **Command and Response**

- ▶ SET·/MEDIA/VIDEO/<in>.FreeRunResolution=<resolution>
- ◆ pw·/MEDIA/VIDEO/<in>.FreeRunResolution=<resolution>

#### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Value	Parameter value
		0	640x480p60
		1	720x480i60
		2	720x480p60
		3	720x576i50
		4	720x576p50
<resolution></resolution>	Applied resolution of the	5	800x600p60
<restitution></restitution>	test pattern generator	2 720x480p6 3 720x576i50 4 720x576p5 4 720x576p5 5 800x600p6 pattern generator 6 1024x768p 7 1280x720p 8 1280x1024 9 1280x1080	1024x768p60
			1280x720p60
		8	1280x1024p60
		9	1280x1080i60
		10	1920x1080p60
		11	1920x1200p60

- ▶ SET /MEDIA/VIDEO/I2.FreeRunResolution=10
- pw /MEDIA/VIDEO/I2.FreeRunResolution=10

# 7.4.22. HDCP Setting (Output Port)

HDCP capability can be set to Auto/Always on the output ports, thus, non-encrypted content can be transmitted to a non-HDCP compliant display. See more information in the HDCP Management section.

# Command and Response #hdcp

- ▶ SET·/MEDIA/VIDEO/<out>.HdcpModeSetting=<HDCP\_mode>
- ▼ pw·/MEDIA/VIDEO/<out>.HdcpModeSetting=<HDCP\_mode>

#### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Value	Parameter value
.I.IDOD	HDCP mode	0	Auto
<hdcp_mode></hdcp_mode>	прск точе	1	Always

#### Example

- ► SET /MEDIA/VIDEO/01.HdcpModeSetting=0
- ▼ pw /MEDIA/VIDEO/01.HdcpModeSetting=0

### 7.4.23. HDMI Mode Settings (Output Port)

# **Command and Response**

- ▶ SET:/MEDIA/VIDEO/<out>.HdmiModeSetting=<mode>
- **▼** pw·/MEDIA/VIDEO/<out>.HdmiModeSetting=<mode>

### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Value	Parameter value
		0	Auto
		1	DVI
<mode></mode>	HDMI mode	2	HDMI 24 bit
		3	HDMI 30 bit
		4	HDMI 36 bit

## Example

- ► SET /MEDIA/VIDEO/01.HdmiModeSetting=2
- pw /MEDIA/VIDEO/01.HdmiModeSetting=2

### 7.4.24. Color Space Setting (Output Port)

### **Command and Response** #colorspace

- ► SET:/MEDIA/VIDEO/<out>.ColorSpaceSetting=<colorspace>
- pw·/MEDIA/VIDEO/<out>.ColorSpaceSetting=<colorspace>

#### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Value	Parameter value
		0	Auto
400 0100000	Calar anaga ganyaraian	1	RGB
<colorspace></colorspace>	Color space conversion	onversion 2 YCbCr 4:4:4	YCbCr 4:4:4
		3	YCbCr 4:2:2

#### Example

- ▶ SET /MEDIA/VIDEO/O1.ColorSpaceSetting=2
- pw /MEDIA/VIDEO/01.ColorSpaceSetting=2

## 7.4.25. Query the Recent TPS Mode

### **Command and Response**

- ► GET·/REMOTE/<port>. tpsModeSetting
- ◆ pr·/REMOTE/<port>. tpsModeSetting =<mode>

#### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Value	Parameter value
		Α	Auto
		Н	HDBaseT
<mode></mode>	TPS mode	L	Long reach
		1	LPPF1
		2	LPPF2

- ▶ GET /REMOTE/D1.tpsModeSetting
- pr /REMOTE/D1.tpsModeSetting =H
- INFO: See more information about TPS modes in the TPS Interface section.

### 7.4.26. TPS Mode Settings

### **Command and Response** #tpsmode

- SET·/REMOTE/<port>.tpsModeSetting=<tps\_mode>
- ◆ pw·/REMOTE/<port>.tpsModeSetting=<tps\_mode>

#### **Parameters**

See at previous section.

### Example

- ► SET /REMOTE/S1.tpsModeSetting=A
- pw /REMOTE/S1.tpsModeSetting=A

# 7.5. Audio Port Settings

INFO: Audio port numbering can be found in the Port Numbering section.

### 7.5.1. Query the Status of Source Ports

### **Command and Response**

#status

- ► GET·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.SourcePortStatus
- ◆ pr·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.SourcePortStatus=<in1\_state>;<in2\_state>;<...>; <in#\_state>

The response contains 5 ASCII characters for each port. The first character indicates the mute/lock state, the next four characters represent a 2-byte HEX code showing the current state of the input ports.

84

### Example

- ▶ GET /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.SourcePortStatus
- pr /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.SourcePortStatus=T000F;M000B;T000A;T000A;T000C

### Legend:

	Letter (Charac	eter 1)		T000F
	Mute state	Lock state		
Т	Unmuted	Unlocked		ock status 🗸
L	Unmuted	Locked	Byte 1 { Reserved character, Reserved character,	
М	Muted	Unlocked	C Pacaryad character	
U	Muted	Locked	Byte 2 { Signal present / Connect	ion status

		Byt	e 1		Byte 2				
	Character 2 Character		cter 3	ter 3 Character 4			Character 5		
	BIT 7-6	BIT 5-4	BIT 3-2	BIT 1-0	BIT 7-6	BIT 5-4	BIT 3-2	BIT 1-0	
	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Signal present status	Connection status	
0 0							Unknown		
0 1							Rese	erved	
1 0	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved Reserved		Reserved	Reserved	No signal	Not connected	
11							Signal presents	Connected	

#### Example and Explanation (for input 2, M000B):

М	0		0		(	)	В		
Unlocked,	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	1 0	11	
Muted	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	No signal	Connected	

### **The Most Common Received Port Status Responses**

	Т	(	)	0		0		Α	
T000A	Unlocked,	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	1 0	10
	Unmuted	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	No signal	Not connected
	т	0		0		0		В	
	•	•	, 	•		•	<i>,</i>	•	
T000B	Unlocked, Unmuted	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	10	11
		Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	No signal	Connected
	Т	(	)	(	)	(	)	i	=
T000F	Unlocked,	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	11	11
	Unmuted	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Signal presents	Connected

**Only for Phoenix audio port:** Character 5 is C (11 00) which means signal is present but the cable connection status is unknown. The explanation is Phoenix connector has no pin which can indicate the connection status so this is always unknown.

	Т	0		0		0		C	
· ·	Unlocked,	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	11	0 0
	Unmuted	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Signal presents	Unknown

### 7.5.2. Query the Status of Destination Port

### **Command and Response**

- ► GET·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.DestinationPortStatus
- pr·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.DestinationPortStatus=<out1\_state>

The response contains 5 ASCII characters for each port. The first character indicates the mute/lock state, the next 2-byte long HEX code showing the current state of the output port.

#### Example

- ► GET /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.DestinationPortStatus
- pr /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.DestinationPortStatus=T000F

#### Legend

See at previous section.

### **Example and Explanation**

Т	(	)	O	)	(	)		=
Unlocked,	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	11	11
Unmuted	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Signal presents	Connected

## 7.5.3. Query the Audio Crosspoint Setting

# **Command and Response**

- ▶ GET·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.DestinationConnectionList
- pr·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.DestinationConnectionList=<in>

#### Example

- ▶ GET /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.DestinationConnectionList
- pr /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.DestinationConnectionList=I5

15 input port is connected to the output port.

# 7.5.4. Switching Audio Input

### **Command and Response** #audio

- CALL:/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:switch(<in>:<out>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:switch

- CALL /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:switch(I2:01)
- ◆ m0 /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:switch

### 7.5.5. Query the Audio Autoselect Settings

### **Command and Response**

- ▶ GET·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.DestinationPortAutoselect
- ◆ pr·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.DestinationPortAutoselect=<out\_set>

The response shows the settings of each output one by one.

#### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Value	Parameter value
	Two-letter code of the	E	Autoselect is enabled.
	Autoselect settings 1 <sup>st</sup> letter	D	Autoselect is disabled.
	Two-letter code of the Autoselect settings 2 <sup>nd</sup> letter	F	First detect: the first active audio input is selected.
<out_set></out_set>		P	<b>Priority detect</b> : always the highest priority active audio input will be selected.
		L	<b>Last detect</b> : always the last attached input is switched to the output automatically.
		s	<b>Static</b> : the audio input follows the selected video if the video signal contains embedded audio.

### Example

- GET /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.DestinationPortAutoselect
- pr /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.DestinationPortAutoselect=EL

## **Explanation**

**EL**: the Autoselect is Enabled on output, selected mode is Last detect.

INFO: For more information about the Autoselect feature see The Autoselect Feature section.

### 7.5.6. Change the Autoselect Mode

### **Command and Response** #audio

- CALL:/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:setDestinationPortAutoselect(<out>:<out\_set>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.setDestinationPortAutoselect

#### **Parameters**

See at previous section.

#### Example 1

- CALL /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:setDestinationPortAutoselect(O1:EL)
- mO /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:setDestinationPortAutoselect

The setting is changed to EPM: Autoselect is enabled (E); the mode is set to Priority detect (P), and the port will be disconnected if a higher priority port becomes active (M).

#### Example 2

- CALL /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:setDestinationPortAutoselect(O1:D)
- mO /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:setDestinationPortAutoselect

The setting is changed to DPM Autoselect is disabled (D). The other settings remain unchanged. Since the outputs are linked, the change will affect local and link out.

INFO: For more information about the Autoselect feature see The Autoselect Feature section.

### 7.5.7. Query the Input Port Priority

#### **Command and Response**

- ▶ GET·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.PortPriorityList
- ◆ pr/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.PortPrioirtyList=<out1\_list>;<out2\_list>;<...>;<out#\_list>

The response shows the priority of each output one after another. The priority number can be from 0 to 31; 0 is the highest- and 30 is the lowest priority. 31 means that the port will be skipped from the priority list.

#### **Parameters**

<out1\_list> The input port priority order of the given output port: <in1>,<in2>,...,<in>

#### Example

- ▶ GET /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.PortPriorityList
- ◆ pr /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.PortPriorityList=0,1,2,3,4,5

	Output					
Video input port	I1	12	13	14	15	16
Priority	0	1	2	3	4	5

Highest priority is assigned to I1 port.

**ATTENTION!** The same priority number can be set to different input ports. When the priority numbers match, the input port with the lowest port number will have the highest priority.

## 7.5.8. Change the Input Port Priority

## Command and Response #audio

- CALL:/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:setAutoselectionPriority<(in>\(<out>\):<prio>);(<in>\(<out>\):<prio>)</pri>
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:setAutoselectionPrioirty

#### **Parameters**

<prio> Priority number from 0 to 31, equal numbers are allowed (31 means that the port will be skipped from the priority list).

An input port priority can be set on an output port. Many settings can be executed by separating a semicolon (no space), see the example below.

## Example

- ► CALL /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:setAutoselectionPriority(I1\(01\):4;I2\(01\):4)
- ◀ mO /MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:setAutoselectionPriority

The priority number of input 1 and Input 2 has been set to 4 on output 1. The example shows that certain control characters have been escaped: the backslash "\" character is inserted before the "(" and ")" characters. See more information about the escaping in the Escaping section.

#### 7.5.9. Mute an Audio Input

#### **Command and Response** #audio #mute

- CALL·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:muteSource(<in>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:muteSource

### Example

- CALL /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:muteSource(I1;I3)
- ◆ m0 /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:muteSource

#### 7.5.10. Unmute an Audio Input

#### **Command and Response** #audio #unmute

- CALL·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:unmuteSource(<in>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:unmuteSource

### **Example**

- ► CALL /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:unmuteSource(I1;I2)
- ◆ m0 /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:unmuteSource

### 7.5.11. Lock an Input Port

### **Command and Response**

- #audio #lock
- CALL·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:lockSource(<in>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:lockSource

## Example

- ► CALL /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:lockSource(I2;I4)
- ◆ m0 /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:lockSource

## 7.5.12. Unlock an Input Port

# Command and Response #audio #unlock

- ► CALL·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:unlockSource(<in>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:unlockSource

- ► CALL /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:unlockSource(I1;I4)
- ◆ m0 /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:unlockSource

7. LW3 Programmers' Reference UMX-TPS-TX100 series – User's Manual 88

### 7.5.13. Mute Audio Output

### Command and Response

#audio #mute

- CALL·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:muteDestination(<out>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:muteDestination

### **Example**

- CALL /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:muteDestination(01)
- ◆ m0 /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:muteDestination

### 7.5.14. Unmute Audio Output

### Command and Response #unmute

- CALL·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:unmuteDestination(<out>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:unmuteDestination

### **Example**

- CALL /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:unmuteDestination(01)
- ◆ m0 /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:unmuteDestination

# 7.5.15. Lock Output

### Command and Response

- #lock
- ► CALL·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:lockDestination(<out>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:lockDestination

## Example

- CALL /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:lockDestination(01)
- ◆ mO /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:lockDestination

## 7.5.16. Unlock Output

# Command and Response #unlock

- ► CALL:/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:unlockDestination(<out>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:unlockDestination

## Example

- ► CALL /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:unlockDestination(01)
- ◆ mO /MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:unlockDestination

# 7.6. Analog Audio Input Level Settings

#### 7.6.1. Volume

## **Command and Response**

#analogaudio #volume

- ► SET·/MEDIA/AUDIO/<in>.Volume=<level>
- pw·/MEDIA/AUDIO/<in>.Volume=<level>

#### **Parameters**

<level>

Sets the input volume (attenuation) between -95.625 dB and 0 dB in step of -0.375 dB. The value is rounded up if necessary to match with the step value.

#### Example

- ▶ SET /MEDIA/AUDIO/I1.Volume=-15
- pw /MEDIA/AUDIO/I1.Volume=-15.000

### 7.6.2. Balance

#### **Command and Response**

#analogaudio #balance

- ▶ SET·/MEDIA/AUDIO/<in>.Balance=<level>
- ◆ pw·/MEDIA/AUDIO/<in>.Balance=<level>

#### **Parameters**

<level>

Sets the balance; 0 means left balance, 100 means right balance, step is 1. Center is 50 (default).

### Example

- ► SET /MEDIA/AUDIO/I5.Balance=75
- ◆ pw /MEDIA/AUDIO/I5.Balance=75

## **Explanation**

The balance level of the right audio sink is set to 75%, the left one is set to 25%.

# 7.7. Network Configuration

## 7.7.1. Query the DHCP State

### **Command and Response**

#network #dhcp #ipaddress

- ► GET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.DhcpEnabled
- ▼ pw·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.DhcpEnabled=<logical\_value>

#### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Value	Parameter value	
<logical_value></logical_value>	DHCP (dynamic IP	true	Dynamic IP address is set.	
	address) setting	false	Fix IP address is set.	

### **Example**

- ▶ GET /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.DhcpEnabled
- ◆ pw /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.DhcpEnabled=true

### 7.7.2. Change the DHCP State

#### **Command and Response**

- ▶ SET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.DhcpEnabled=<logical\_value>
- ◆ pw·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.DhcpEnabled=<logical\_value>

#### **Parameters**

See the previous section.

### Example

- ▶ SET /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.DhcpEnabled=false
- ▼ pw /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.DhcpEnabled=false

# 7.7.3. Query the IP Address

# **Command and Response**

- ► GET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.lpAddress
- ◆ pr·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.lpAddress=<IP\_Address>

### Example

- ▶ GET /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.IpAddress
- ◆ pr /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.lpAddress=192.168.0.100

### 7.7.4. Change the IP Address (Static)

#### **Command and Response**

- ► SET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticlpAddress=<IP\_address>
- pw·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticlpAddress=<IP\_address>

### Example

- ▶ SET /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticlpAddress=192.168.0.85
- ◆ pw /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticlpAddress=192.168.0.85

# 7.7.5. Query the Subnet Mask

### **Command and Response**

- ► GET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.NetworkMask
- ◆ pr·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.NetworkMask=<netmask>

#### Example

- GET /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.NetworkMask
- ◆ pr /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.NetworkMask=255.255.255.0

### 7.7.6. Change the Subnet Mask (Static)

### **Command and Response**

- ▶ SET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticNetworkMask=<netmask>
- ◆ pw·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticNetworkMask=<netmask>

## Example

- ▶ SET /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticNetworkMask=255.255.255.0
- ▼ pw /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticNetworkMask=255.255.255.0

## 7.7.7. Query the Gateway Address

# **Command and Response**

- ▶ GET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.GatewayAddress
- pr·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.GatewayAddress=<gw\_address>

- ► GET /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.GatewayAddress
- ◆ pr /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.GatewayAddress=192.168.0.1

### 7.7.8. Change the Gateway Address (Static)

### **Command and Response**

- ▶ SET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticGatewayAddress=<gw\_address>
- ◆ pw·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticGatewayAddress=<gw\_address>

### **Example**

- ▶ SET /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticGatewayAddress=192.168.0.5
- ◆ pw /MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticGatewayAddress=192.168.0.5

# 7.8. RS-232 Port Configuration

INFO: Serial port numbering can be found in the Port Numbering section.

## 7.8.1. Protocol Setting

Command and Response #rs232 #rs-232 #serial #controlprotocol

- ▶ SET:/MEDIA/UART/<port>.ControlProtocol=<protocol>
- ◆ pw·/MEDIA/UART/<port>.ControlProtocol=col>

#### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Value	Parameter value
caratagals	Control protocol which is	0	LW2 protocol
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	applied on the selected serial port	1	LW3 protocol

#### Example

- ▶ SET /MEDIA/UART/P1.ControlProtocol=1
- ◆ pw /MEDIA/UART/P1.ControlProtocol=1

### 7.8.2. BAUD Rate Setting

### **Command and Response**

- ► SET·/MEDIA/UART/<port>.Baudrate=<baudrate>
- pw·/MEDIA/UART/<port>.Baudrate=<baudrate>

#### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Value	Parameter value
		0	4800
		1	7200
	BAUD rate value	2	9600
<baudrate></baudrate>		3	14400
<pre><baudrate></baudrate></pre>		4	19200
		5	38400
		6	57600
		7	115200

#### Example

- ▶ SET /MEDIA/UART/P1.Baudrate=2
- ▼ pw /MEDIA/UART/P1.Baudrate=2

# 7.8.3. Databits Setting

# **Command and Response**

- ► SET·/MEDIA/UART/<port>.DataBits=<databits>
- ◆ pw·/MEDIA/UART/<port>.DataBits=<databits>

#### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Value	Parameter value
<databits></databits>	Databita walioa	8	8
	Databits value	9	9

- ▶ SET /MEDIA/UART/P1.DataBits=8
- pw /MEDIA/UART/P1.DataBits=8

### 7.8.4. Stopbits Setting

### **Command and Response**

- ► SET·/MEDIA/UART/<port>.StopBits=<stopbits>
- pw·/MEDIA/UART/<port>.StopBits=<stopbits>

#### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Value		Parameter value
	Stopbits value	0	1	
<stopbits></stopbits>		1	1,5	
		2	2	

#### **Example**

- ▶ SET /MEDIA/UART/P1.StopBits=0
- ◆ pw /MEDIA/UART/P1.StopBits=0

### 7.8.5. Parity Setting

### **Command and Response**

- ► SET·/MEDIA/UART/ <port>.Parity=<parity>
- ◆ pw·/MEDIA/UART/<port>.Parity=<parity>

#### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Value	Parameter value
	Parity setting	0	None
<parity></parity>		1	Odd
		2	Even

# Example

- ► SET /MEDIA/UART/P1.Parity=0
- ◆ pw /MEDIA/UART/P1.Parity=0

### 7.8.6. RS-232 Operation Mode

Command and Response #rs232 #rs-232 #serial #commandinjection

- ► SET·/MEDIA/UART/<port>.Rs232Mode=<mode>
- pw·/MEDIA/UART/<port>.Rs232Mode=<mode>

#### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Value	Parameter value
		0	Pass-through
<stopbits></stopbits>	Stopbits value	1	Control
		2	Command injection

#### Example

- ▶ SET /MEDIA/UART/P1.Rs232Mode=1
- ◆ pw /MEDIA/UART/P1.Rs232Mode=1
- INFO: See more information about RS-232 modes in the Technical Background section.

# 7.8.7. Command Injection Enable

### **Command and Response**

- ► SET·/MEDIA/UART/<port>.CommandInjectionEnable=<logical\_value>
- ◆ pw·/MEDIA/UART/<port>.CommandInjectionEnable=<logical\_value>

#### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Value	Parameter value
<logical_value></logical_value>	Command injection	true	Command injection is enabled.
	enable/disable setting	false	Command injection is disabled.

#### Example

- ▶ SET /MEDIA/UART/P1.CommandInjectionEnable=true
- ◆ pw /MEDIA/UART/P1.CommandInjectionEnable=true

INFO: The Command injection status is stored in another read-only property: /MEDIA/UART/<serial\_port>.CommandInjectionStatus.

# 7.9. RS-232 Recognizer

**DIFFERENCE:** This feature is available only in UMX-TPS-TX140K, UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus and WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US models.

This tool is able to recognize the incoming RS-232 message. It stores the incoming serial data from the first bit, until the previously defined string (delimiter) or the elapsing timeout after the last bit. The last incoming serial string is saved in different formats (string, hex, and hash).

#rs232 #rs-232 #serial

### 7.9.1. Enable the Recognizer

- ► SET·/MEDIA/UART/<port>.RecognizerEnable=<logical\_value>
- ◆ pw·/MEDIA/UART/<port>.RecognizerEnable=<logical\_value>

#### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Value	Parameter value
<logical_value></logical_value>	Recognizer enable/	true	Enabled
	disable setting	false	Disabled

### Example

- SET /MEDIA/UART/P1.RecognizerEnable=true
- ◆ pw /MEDIA/UART/P1.RecognizerEnable=true

### 7.9.2. Set the Delimiter Hex

When the delimiter hex string is detected in the incoming serial data, the device saves the RS-232 message data from the first bit, until the delimiter (or the data between the two delimiter).



- ▶ SET·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.DelimiterHex=<delimiter>
- ◆ pw·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.DelimiterHex=<delimiter>

#### **Parameters**

<delimiter> It can be max. 8-character long (or 16 hex digit) in hex
format.

# Example

- SET /MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.DelimiterHex=3a
- ◆ pw /MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.DelimiterHex=3a

#### 7.9.3. Set the Timeout

When the set time is elapsed after the last received message, the device saves the data. It can be applied, when there is no special or easily defined delimiter string in the incoming serial data, but there is a time gap between the messages.

- SET-/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.TimeOut=<timeout>
- ◆ pw·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.TimeOut=<timeout>

#### **Parameters**

<timeout> Timeout value in ms.; 0: disable the timeout; minimum
value: 10.

#### Example

- SET /MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.TimeOut=20
- ▼ pw /MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.TimeOut=20

### 7.9.4. Query the Last Recognized Serial Message in String Format

The recognized data is stored in string format. They are stored until the next incoming message or until the RECOGNIZER:clear() method is called.

TIPS AND TRICKS: When one of these properties are set as a condition in the Event Manager, and the same strings follow each other, the action will execute once.

### **Command and Response**

- ▶ GET·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.Rx
- ◆ pr·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.Rx=<recognized\_string>

#### **Parameters**

<recognized string> Max. 12 byte-long recognized data string.

#### Example

- ▶ GET /MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.Rx
- ◆ pr /MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.Rx=Login:

### 7.9.5. Query the Last Recognized Serial Message in Hex Format

The recognized data is stored in hex format. They are stored until the next incoming message or until the RECOGNIZER:clear() method is called.

TIPS AND TRICKS: When one of these properties are set as a condition in the Event Manager, and the same strings follow each other, the action will execute once.

### **Command and Response**

- ▶ GET·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.RxHex
- ◆ pr·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.RxHex=<recognized \_hex>

#### **Parameters**

<recognized \_hex> Recognized data in hex format.

### **Example**

- ▶ GET /MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.RxHex
- ◆ pr /MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.RxHex=FF1F4C6F67696E3A

# 7.9.6. Query the Last Recognized Serial Message in Hash Format

The recognized data is stored in hash format. They are stored until the next incoming message or until the RECOGNIZER:clear() method is called.

TIPS AND TRICKS: When one of these properties are set as a condition in the Event Manager, and the same strings follow each other, the action will execute once.

## **Command and Response**

- ► GET·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.Hash
- ◆ pr·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.Hash=<recognized \_hash>

#### **Parameters**

<recognized \_hash> Fingerprint code, Max. 32 bit-long recognized
data hash.

- ▶ GET /MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.Hash
- ◆ pr /MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.Hash=997A659E

### 7.9.7. Clear the Stored Last Recognized Serial Message

This method deletes all the stored received serial messages.

### **Command and Response**

- CALL·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER:clear()
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER:clear

#### **Example**

- CALL /MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER:clear()
- ◆ mO /MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER:clear

### 7.9.8. Query the Last Recognized Serial Message in String Format

The recognized data is stored in string, hex and hash format in a **temporary** storage. They are erased when the Active Timeout elapsed.

TIPS AND TRICKS: When these properties are set as a condition in the Event Manager, and the same strings follow each other, the action will execute every occasion if the active timeout set properly.

### **Command and Response**

- ▶ GET·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.ActiveRx
- ◆ pr·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.ActiveRx=<recognized \_string>

#### **Parameters**

<recognized \_string> Max. 12 byte-long recognized data string.

### **Example**

- ▶ GET /MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.ActiveRx
- ◆ pr /MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.ActiveRx=Login:

### 7.9.9. Query the Last Recognized Serial Message in Hex Format

The recognized data is stored in string, hex and hash format in a **temporary** storage. They are erased when the Active Timeout elapsed.

TIPS AND TRICKS: When these properties are set as a condition in the Event Manager, and the same strings follow each other, the action will execute every occasion if the active timeout set properly.

### **Command and Response**

- ▶ GET·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.ActiveRxHex
- ◆ pr·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.ActiveRxHex=<recognized \_hex>

#### **Parameters**

<recognized \_hex> Recognized data in hex format.

#### Example

- ▶ GET /MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.ActiveRxHex
- ◆ pr /MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.ActiveRxHex= 4C6F67696E3A

### 7.9.10. Query the Last Recognized Serial Message in Hash Format

The recognized data is stored in string, hex and hash format in a **temporary** storage. They are erased when the Active Timeout elapsed.

TIPS AND TRICKS: When these properties are set as a condition in the Event Manager, and the same strings follow each other, the action will execute every occasion if the active timeout set properly.

# **Command and Response**

- ▶ GET·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.ActiveHash
- ◆ pr·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.ActiveHash=<recognized \_hash>

#### **Parameters**

<recognized \_hash> Fingerprint code, Max. 32 bit-long recognized
data hash.

### Example

- ▶ GET /MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.ActiveHash
- ◆ pr /MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.ActiveHash= 2D8A5E38

### 7.9.11. Set the Active Timeout

This property is responsible for erasing the temporary storage (ActiveRx, ActiveRxHex, ActiveHash) after the elapsing time. Default value is 50ms.

### **Command and Response**

- ► SET:/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.ActivePropertyTimeout=<a\_timeout>
- pw·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.ActivePropertyTimeout=<a\_timeout>

#### **Parameters**

<a\_timeout> Active timeout value (ms) between 0 and 255.

### Example

- SET /MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.ActivePropertyTimeout=255
- ▼ pw /MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.ActivePropertyTimeout=255

# 7.10. Infrared Port Configuration

INFO: Infrared input and output port numbering can be found in the Port Numbering section.

### 7.10.1. Enable Command Injection Mode

### **Command and Response** #commandinjection

- ► SET·/MEDIA/IR/<port>.CommandInjectionEnable=true|false
- ◆ pw·/MEDIA/IR/<port>.CommandInjectionEnable=true|false

### Example

- ▶ SET /MEDIA/IR/S1.CommandInjectionEnable=true
- ◆ pw /MEDIA/IR/S1.CommandInjectionEnable=true

## 7.10.2. Enable/Disable Output Signal Modulation

# **Command and Response**

- ► SET·/MEDIA/IR/<port>.EnableModulation=true|false
- pw·/MEDIA/IR/<port>.EnableModulation=true|false

## Example

- SET /MEDIA/IR/D1.EnableModulation=false
- ◆ pw /MEDIA/IR/D1.EnableModulation=false

Signal modulation is turned off on IR output (D1).

INFO: The default setting value is "true" (enabled).

# 7.11. Sending Message via the Communication Ports

### 7.11.1. Sending a TCP Message (ASCII-format) via TCP Port

The command is for sending a command message in ASCII-format. This method allows escaping the control characters. For more information see the Escaping section.

### **Command and Response**

- CALL·/MEDIA/ETHERNET:tcpMessage(<IP\_address>:<port\_no>=<message>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/ETHERNET:tcpMessage

#### Example

- CALL /MEDIA/ETHERNET:tcpMessage(192.168.0.103:6107=C00)
- ◆ m0 /MEDIA/ETHERNET:tcpMessage

The 'C00' message is sent to the indicated IP:port address.

#### **Example with HEX codes**

- CALL /MEDIA/ETHERNET:tcpMessage(192.168.0.20:5555=C00\x0a\x0d)
- ◆ mO /MEDIA/ETHERNET:tcpMessage

The 'C00' message with CrLf (Carriage return and Line feed) is sent to the indicated IP:port address. The \x sequence indicates the HEXA code; see more information in the Using Hexadecimal Codes section.

# 7.11.2. Sending a TCP Text (ASCII-format) via TCP Port

The command is for sending a text message in ASCII-format. This method does not allow escaping or inserting control characters.

# **Command and Response**

- CALL·/MEDIA/ETHERNET:tcpText(<IP\_address>:<port\_no>=<text>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/ETHERNET:tcpText

## Example

- CALL /MEDIA/ETHERNET:tcpText(192.168.0.103:6107=pwr\_on)
- ◆ mO /MEDIA/ETHERNET:tcpText

## **Explanation**

The 'pwr\_on' text is sent to the indicated IP:port address.

### 7.11.3. Sending a TCP Binary Message (HEX-format) via TCP Port

The command is for sending a binary message in Hexadecimal format. This method does not allow escaping or inserting control characters.

#### **Command and Response**

- CALL·/MEDIA/ETHERNET.tcpBinary(<IP\_address>:<port\_no>=<HEX\_message>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/ETHERNET:tcpBinary

#### Example

- CALL /MEDIA/ETHERNET:tcpBinary(192.168.0.103:6107=0100000061620000cdcc2c40)
- ◆ mO /MEDIA/ETHERNET:tcpBinary

#### **Explanation**

The '0100000061620000cdcc2c40' message is sent to the indicated IP:port address.

INFO: There is no need to insert a space or other separator character between the binary messages.

### 7.11.4. Sending UDP Message (ASCII-format) via TCP Port

The command is for sending a UDP message in ASCII-format. This method allows escaping the control characters. For more information see the Escaping section.

### **Command and Response**

- CALL·/MEDIA/ETHERNET:udpMessage(<IP\_address>:<port\_no>=<message>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/ETHERNET:udpMessage

## Example

- CALL /MEDIA/ETHERNET:udpMessage(192.168.0.103:6107=C00)
- ◆ m0 /MEDIA/ETHERNET:udpMessage

The 'C00' message is sent to the indicated IP:port address.

## **Example with HEX codes**

- ► CALL /MEDIA/ETHERNET:udpMessage(192.168.0.20:9988=C00\x0a\x0d)
- ◆ mO /MEDIA/ETHERNET:udpMessage

The 'C00' message with CrLf (Carriage return and Line feed) is sent to the indicated IP:port address. The \x sequence indicates the HEXA code; see more information in the Using Hexadecimal Codes section.

### 7.11.5. Sending a TCP Text (ASCII-format) via TCP Port

The command is for sending a text message in ASCII-format via UDP-protocol. This method **does not allow** escaping or inserting control characters.

### **Command and Response**

- CALL·/MEDIA/ETHERNET:udpText(<IP\_address>:<port\_no>=<text>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/ETHERNET:udpText

#### Example

- CALL /MEDIA/ETHERNET:udpText(192.168.0.20:9988=open)
- ◆ m0 /MEDIA/ETHERNET:udpText

The 'open' text is sent to the indicated IP:port address.

## 7.11.6. Sending a UDP Binary Message (HEX-format) via TCP Port

The command is for sending a binary message in Hexadecimal format via UDP protocol. This method **does not allow** escaping or inserting control characters.

#### **Command and Response**

- CALL-/MEDIA/ETHERNET:udpBinary(<IP\_address>:<port\_no>=<HEX\_message>)
- ◀ mO·/MEDIA/ETHERNET:udpBinary

### **Example**

- ► CALL /MEDIA/ETHERNET:udpBinary(192.168.0.20:9988=433030)
- ◆ mO /MEDIA/ETHERNET:udpBinary

The '433030' message is sent to the indicated IP:port address.

INFO: There is no need to insert a space or other separator character between the binary messages.

# 7.11.7. Sending a Message (ASCII-format) via Serial Port

The command is for sending a command message in ASCII-format. This method **allows** escaping the control characters. For more information see the Escaping section.

# **Command and Response**

- CALL·/MEDIA/UART/<port>:sendMessage(<message>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/UART/<port>:sendMessage

## Example

- CALL /MEDIA/UART/P1:sendMessage(PWR0)
- ◆ m0 /MEDIA/UART/P1:sendMessage

The 'PWR0' message is sent out via the P1 serial port.

#### 7.11.8. Sending a Text (ASCII-format) via Serial Port

The command is for sending a command message in ASCII-format. This method **does not allow** escaping the control characters.

### **Command and Response**

- CALL·/MEDIA/UART/<port>:sendText(<message>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/UART/<port>:sendText

#### Example

- CALL /MEDIA/UART/P1:sendText(open)
- ◆ mO /MEDIA/UART/P1:sendText

The 'open' text is sent out via the P1 serial port.

## 7.11.9. Sending a Binary Message (HEX-format) via Serial Port

The command is for sending a command message in Hexadecimal-format. This method **does not allow** escaping the control characters.

#### **Command and Response**

- CALL:/MEDIA/UART/<port>:sendBinaryMessage(<message>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/UART/<port>:sendBinaryMessage

### **Example**

- ► CALL /MEDIA/UART/P1:sendBinaryMessage(433030)
- ◆ m0 /MEDIA/UART/P1:sendBinaryMessage

The '433030' message is sent out via the P1 serial port.

## 7.11.10. Using Hexadecimal Codes

Hexadecimal codes can be inserted in the ASCII message when using:

sendMessage command: CALL /MEDIA/UART/P1:sendMessage(C00\x0D)

tcpMessage command: CALL /MEDIA/ETHERNET:tcpMessage(C00\x0D)

udpMessage command: CALL /MEDIA/ETHERNET:udpMessage(C00\x0D)

- C00: the message.
- \x: indicates that the following is a hexadecimal code.
- **0D**: the hexadecimal code (Carriage Return).

### 7.11.11. Sending Pronto Hex Codes in Little-endian Format via IR Port

**DIFFERENCE:** This feature is available only in UMX-TPS-TX140K, UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus and WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US models.

#### **Command and Response**

- CALL:/MEDIA/IR/<output\_port>:sendProntoHex(<hex\_code>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/IR/<output\_port>:sendProntoHex

#### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Parameter values
<output_port></output_port>	Output port of the Infrared interface	Local Infra output: <b>D1</b> ; TPS Infra output: <b>D2</b>
<hex_code></hex_code>	Pronto hex format code	Accepts maximum 765 character-long code in hexadecimal format (0-9; A-F; a-f) without space character in little-endian system.

INFO: This command can send exactly one pronto hex message. The header of the IR code contains the length of the whole code in hexa format. If the code is deficient or duplicated, it causes syntax error.

For more details about the pronto hex codes see IR Interface section.

#### Example

- ◆ m0 /MEDIA/IR/D1:sendProntoHex

TIPS AND TRICKS: Download a code which belongs to your controlled device from a web database from the Internet. The downloaded codes are mostly in little-endian format.

### 7.11.12. Sending Pronto Hex Codes in Big-endian Format via IR Port

**DIFFERENCE:** This feature is available only in UMX-TPS-TX140K, UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus and WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US models.

### **Command and Response**

- CALL:/MEDIA/IR/<output\_port>:sendProntoHexBigEndian(<hex\_code>)
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/IR/<output\_port>:sendProntoHexBigEndian

#### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Parameter values
<output_port></output_port>	Output port of the Infrared interface	Local Infra output: <b>D1</b> ; TPS Infra output: <b>D2</b>
<hex_code></hex_code>	Pronto hex format code	Accepts maximum 765 character-long code in hexadecimal format (0-9; A-F; a-f) without space character in big-endian system.

INFO: This command can send exactly one pronto hex message. The header of the IR code contains the length of the whole code in hexa format. If the code is deficient or duplicated, it causes syntax error.

For more details about the pronto hex codes see IR Interface section.

#### Example

- ◆ mO /MEDIA/IR/D1:sendProntoHexBigEndian

TIPS AND TRICKS: Learning raw IR code with a terminal program:

- Step 1. Connect to the UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus device with a terminal program.
- **Step 2.** Push the desired button of the remote control to scan the raw IR code.
- Step 3. Remove all the non-hexadecimal characters (e.g. spaces, h characters etc.) from the code.

The pronto hex code which learned by a Lightware device is big-endian format.

# 7.12. Sending CEC Commands

**DIFFERENCE:** CEC command sending feature is available only in UMX-TPS-TX140K, UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus and WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US models.

INFO: The hidden first 2 bytes of the CEC command is static, it refers to the logical address of the sender and the addressee. When the port is input, it is always 04 (from TV to Playback device 1.)., when the port is output, it is always 40 (from Playback device 1. to TV). Broadcast addressing is also possible (in this case it is 0F or 4F).

#### **Parameters**

Parameter	Description	
<port></port>	HDMI input (I2) and TPS output (O1) port.	

# 7.12.1. Sending an OSD String

Sending the OSD string consists of two steps. First, set the **CEC.OsdString** property with the desired text, after that, call the **CEC.send(set\_osd)** method.

#### Step 1 - Setting the CEC.OsdString Property

#### **Command and Response**

- SET·/MEDIA/CEC/<port>.OsdString=<text>
- ◆ pw·/MEDIA/CEC/<port>.OsdString=<text>

#### **Parameters**

<text> Letters (A-Z) and (a-z), hyphen (-), underscore (\_), numbers (0-9), and dot (.). Max length: 14 characters.

## **Example**

- ▶ SET /MEDIA/CEC/I2.OsdString=Lightware
- ◆ pw /MEDIA/CEC/I2.OsdString=Lightware

## Step 2 - Call the CEC.send(set\_osd) method

## **Command and Response**

- CALL·/MEDIA/CEC/<port>:send(set\_osd)
- ◆ mO /MEDIA/CEC/I2:send

## Example

- CALL /MEDIA/CEC/I2:send(set\_osd)
- ◆ mO /MEDIA/CEC/I2:send

### 7.12.2. Sending a CEC Command in Text Format

## Command and Response #cec

- CALL /MEDIA/CEC/<port>:send(<command>)
- m0 /MEDIA/CEC/<port>:send

#### **Parameters**

The followings are accepted as <command>:

image_view_on	standby	ok	back	up
down	left	right	root_menu	setup_menu
contents_menu	favorite_menu	media_top_menu	media_context_menu	number_0
number_1	number_2	number_3	number_4	number_5
number_6	number_7	number_8	number_9	dot
enter	clear	channel_up	channel_down	sound_select
input_select	display_info	power_legacy	page_up	page_down
volume_up	volume_down	mute_toggle	mute	unmute
play	stop	pause	record	rewind
fast_forward	eject	skip_forward	skip_backward	3d_mode
stop_record	pause_record	play_forward	play_reverse	select_next_media
select_media_1	select_media_2	select_media_3	select_media_4	select_media_5
power_toggle	power_on	power_off	stop_function	f1
f2	f3	f4		

#### **Example**

- CALL /MEDIA/CEC/I2:send(power\_on)
- ◆ m0 /MEDIA/CEC/I2:send

# 7.12.3. Sending a CEC Command in Hexadecimal Format

- CALL /MEDIA/CEC/<port>:sendHex(<hex\_code>)
- ¶ m0 /MEDIA/CEC/<port>:sendHex

#### **Parameters**

<hex\_code> Accepted command is max. 30 character long (15 byte) in hexadecimal format.

- CALL /MEDIA/CEC/I2:sendHex(8700E091)
- ◆ mO /MEDIA/CEC/I2:sendHex

# 7.13. GPIO Port Configuration

INFO: Use the GET command to guery a parameter. #gpio

#### **Parameters**

Parameter	Description	
<port></port>	GPIO port number (18). Example: P1	

#### 7.13.1. Set the Direction of a GPIO Pin

### **Command and Response**

- ▶ SET·/MEDIA/GPIO/<port>.Direction=<direction>
- ◆ pw·/MEDIA/GPIO/<port>.Direction=<direction>

#### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Value	Parameter value
<direction></direction>	Direction of the GPIO pin	I	Input
<ul><li>direction&gt;</li></ul>		0	Output

#### Example

- SET /MEDIA/GPIO/P1.Direction=I
- ▼ pw /MEDIA/GPIO/P1.Direction=I

## 7.13.2. Set the Output Level of a GPIO Pin

## **Command and Response**

- ▶ SET·/MEDIA/GPIO/<port>.Output=<value>
- ◆ pw·/MEDIA/GPIO/ <port>.Output=<value>

#### **Parameters**

Identifier	Parameter description	Value	Parameter value
avalues	Level value of the GPIO pin	Н	Logical high level
<value></value>		L	Logical low level

## Example

- ▶ SET /MEDIA/GPIO/P1.Output=H
- ◆ pw /MEDIA/GPIO/P1.Output=H

### 7.13.3. Toggle the Level of a GPIO Pin

### **Command and Response**

- CALL:/MEDIA/GPIO/<port>:toggle()
- ◆ mO·/MEDIA/GPIO/ <port>:toggle

### Example

- CALL:/MEDIA/GPIO/P1:toggle()
- ◆ m0 /MEDIA/GPI0/P1:toggle

#### **Explanation**

If the direction of the pin is input: the output value is toggled. If the direction of the pin is output: the output value and the input value are toggled.

# 7.14. EDID Management

#### **Parameters**

Parameter	Description	
<emulated></emulated>	The emulated EDID memory of the desired input port. Example: E1.	
<dynamic></dynamic>	Dynamic EDID memory index. Example: D1	
<user></user>	User EDID memory index. Example: U1	
<factory></factory>	Factory EDID memory index. Example: F1	

# 7.14.1. Query the Emulated EDIDs

## **Command and Response**

- ▶ GET·/EDID.EdidStatus
- ◆ pr·/EDID.EdidStatus=<dynamic|user|factory>:<emulated>;...;<dynamic|user|factory>:<emulated>

## Example

- ▶ GET /EDID.EdidStatus
- pr /EDID.EdidStatus=D1:E1;D1:E2;D1:E3;D1:E4

Emulated EDID memory for input port is listed with the EDID number that is currently emulated on the input.

7. LW3 Programmers' Reference UMX-TPS-TX100 series – User's Manual

### 7.14.2. Query the Validity of a Dynamic EDID

#### **Command and Response** #edid

- ▶ GET·/EDID/D/<dynamic>.Validity
- ◆ pr·/EDID/D/<dynamic>.Validity=<logical\_value>

#### **Parameters**

The <logical\_value> can be **true** or **false**.

### **Example**

- ▶ GET /EDID/D/D1.Validity
- ◆ pr /EDID/D/D1.Validity=true

## 7.14.3. Query the Preferred Resolution of an User EDID

### **Command and Response**

- ▶ GET·/EDID/U/<user>.PreferredResolution
- ◆ pr·/EDID/U/<user>.PreferredResolution=<resolution>

#### Example

- ▶ GET /EDID/U/U2.PreferredResolution
- ◆ pr /EDID/U/U2.PreferredResolution=1920x1080p60.00Hz

### 7.14.4. Emulating an EDID to an Input Port

### **Command and Response**

- CALL /EDID:switch(<dynamic|user|factory>:<emulated>)
- ◆ mO·/EDID:switch

#### Example

- ► CALL /EDID:switch(F49:E2)
- ◆ m0 /EDID:switch

## 7.14.5. Emulating an EDID to All Input Ports

### **Command and Response**

- CALL·/EDID:switchAll(<dynamic|user|factory>)
- ◆ mO·/EDID:switchAll

# Example

- ► CALL /EDID:switchAll(F47)
- m0 /EDID:switchAll

### 7.14.6. Copy an EDID to User Memory

#### **Command and Response**

- ► CALL·/EDID:copy(<dynamic|emulated|factory|user>:<user>)
- ◆ mO·/EDID:copy

### Example

- ► CALL /EDID:copy(D1:U1)
- ◆ m0 /EDID:copy

The EDID of the last connected sink of D1 (Output 1) has been copied to U1.

## 7.14.7. Deleting an EDID from User Memory

## **Command and Response**

- CALL·/EDID:delete(<user>)
- ◆ mO·/EDID:delete

#### Example

- ► CALL /EDID:delete(U1)
- ◆ m0 /EDID:delete

### 7.14.8. Resetting the Emulated EDIDs

## **Command and Response**

- ▶ CALL·/EDID:reset()
- ◆ mO·/EDID:reset

### Example

- ► CALL /EDID:reset()
- ◆ m0 /EDID:reset

Calling this method switches all emulated EDIDs to factory default one. See the table in the Factory EDID List section.

99

# 7.15. LW3 Commands - Quick Summary

### **System Commands**

### **Query the Product Name**

▶ GET·/.ProductName

#### Set the Device Label

▶ SET·/MANAGEMENT/UID.DeviceLabel=<Custom name>

#### Query the Serial Number

▶ GET·/.SerialNumber

### Query the Firmware Version

▶ GET·/SYS/MB.FirmwareVersion

#### Resetting the Device

▶ CALL·/SYS:reset()

### Restore the Factory Default Settings

► CALL·/SYS:factoryDefaults()

#### Lock the Front Panel Buttons

▶ SET /MANAGEMENT/UI.ControlLock=<lock status>

### Disable the Default Function of the Front Panel Buttons

SET /MANAGEMENT/UI/BUTTONS/<btn\_id>.DefaultFunctionEnable=<btn\_status>

### Dark Mode

▶ SET /MANAGEMENT/UI/DARKMODE.DarkModeEnable=<status>

#### Dark Mode Delay

▶ SET /MANAGEMENT/UI/DARKMODE.DarkModeDelay=<delay\_time>

#### **Video Port Settings**

#### Query the Status of Source Ports

▶ GET·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.SourcePortStatus

#### Query the Status of Destination Port

▶ GET·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.DestinationPortStatus

#### Query the Video Crosspoint Setting

▶ GET·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.DestinationConnectionList

#### Switching Video Input

► CALL·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:switch(<in>:<out>)

### Query the Video Autoselect Settings

▶ GET·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.DestinationPortAutoselect

#### Change the Autoselect Mode

► CALL:/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:setDestinationPortAutoselect(<out1\_set>;<out2\_set>;<...>;<out#\_set>)

### Query the Input Port Priority

▶ GET·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP.PortPriorityList

#### Change the Input Port Priority

► CALL:/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:setAutoselectionPriority(<in>\(<out>\):<prio>);(<in>\(<out>\):<prio>)

### Mute an Input Port

▶ CALL·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:muteSource(<in>)

### Unmute an Input Port

▶ CALL·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:unmuteSource(<in>)

### Lock an Input Port

▶ CALL·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:lockSource(<in>)

#### Unlock an Input Port

► CALL·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:unlockSource(<in>)

### **Mute Output**

► CALL·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:muteDestination(<out>)

### **Unmute Output**

► CALL·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:unmuteDestination(<out>)

#### Lock Output

▶ CALL·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:lockDestination(<out>)

### **Unlock Output**

► CALL·/MEDIA/VIDEO/XP:unlockDestination(<out>)

#### HDCP Setting (Input Port)

▶ SET·/MEDIA/VIDEO/<in>.HdcpEnable=<logical\_value>

#### Test Pattern Generator Mode

SET·/MEDIA/VIDEO/<in>.FreeRunMode=<mode>

#### **Test Pattern Color**

▶ SET·/MEDIA/VIDEO/<in>.FreeRunColor=<RGB\_code>

#### **Test Pattern Resolution**

▶ SET·/MEDIA/VIDEO/<in>.FreeRunResolution=<resolution>

### **HDCP Setting (Output Port)**

▶ SET·/MEDIA/VIDEO/<out>.HdcpModeSetting=<HDCP\_mode>

#### **HDMI Mode Settings (Output Port)**

► SET·/MEDIA/VIDEO/<out>.HdmiModeSetting=<mode>

### Color Space Setting (Output Port)

▶ SET·/MEDIA/VIDEO/<out>.ColorSpaceSetting=<colorspace>

#### Query the Recent TPS Mode

▶ GET·/REMOTE/<port>. tpsModeSetting

### **TPS Mode Settings**

SET·/REMOTE/<port>.tpsModeSetting=<tps\_mode>

#### **Audio Port Settings**

### Query the Status of Source Ports

▶ GET·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.SourcePortStatus

### Query the Status of Destination Port

▶ GET·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.DestinationPortStatus

# **Query the Audio Crosspoint Setting**

▶ GET·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.DestinationConnectionList

#### Switching Audio Input

► CALL·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:switch(<in>:<out>)

#### Query the Audio Autoselect Settings

▶ GET·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.DestinationPortAutoselect

#### Change the Autoselect Mode

► CALL·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:setDestinationPortAutoselect(<out>:<out\_set>)

### Query the Input Port Priority

▶ GET·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP.PortPriorityList

### Change the Input Port Priority

► CALL·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:setAutoselectionPriority<(in>\(<out>\):<prio>);(<in>\(<out>\):<prio>)

#### Mute an Audio Input

► CALL·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:muteSource(<in>)

### Unmute an Audio Input

► CALL·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:unmuteSource(<in>)

#### Lock an Input Port

▶ CALL·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:lockSource(<in>)

#### Unlock an Input Port

► CALL·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:unlockSource(<in>)

#### Mute Audio Output

► CALL·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:muteDestination(<out>)

### **Unmute Audio Output**

► CALL·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:unmuteDestination(<out>)

### **Lock Output**

▶ CALL·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:lockDestination(<out>)

#### **Unlock Output**

► CALL·/MEDIA/AUDIO/XP:unlockDestination(<out>)

#### **Analog Audio Input Level Settings**

#### Volume

▶ SET·/MEDIA/AUDIO/<in>.Volume=<level>

#### Balance

▶ SET·/MEDIA/AUDIO/<in>.Balance=<level>

#### **Network Configuration**

### Query the DHCP State

▶ GET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.DhcpEnabled

## Change the DHCP State

► SET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.DhcpEnabled=<logical\_value>

### Query the IP Address

▶ GET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.lpAddress

### Change the IP Address (Static)

SET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticlpAddress=<IP\_address>

#### Query the Subnet Mask

▶ GET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.NetworkMask

### Change the Subnet Mask (Static)

► SET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticNetworkMask=<netmask>

#### Query the Gateway Address

▶ GET·/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.GatewayAddress

### Change the Gateway Address (Static)

SET-/MANAGEMENT/NETWORK.StaticGatewayAddress=<gw\_address>

#### **RS-232 Port Configuration**

### **Protocol Setting**

▶ SET·/MEDIA/UART/<port>.ControlProtocol=col>

### **BAUD Rate Setting**

► SET·/MEDIA/UART/<port>.Baudrate=<baudrate>

#### **Databits Setting**

▶ SET·/MEDIA/UART/<port>.DataBits=<databits>

### **Stopbits Setting**

▶ SET:/MEDIA/UART/<port>.StopBits=<stopbits>

### **Parity Setting**

▶ SET·/MEDIA/UART/ <port>.Parity=<parity>

#### RS-232 Operation Mode

▶ SET·/MEDIA/UART/<port>.Rs232Mode=<mode>

### **Command Injection Enable**

▶ SET·/MEDIA/UART/<port>.CommandInjectionEnable=<logical\_value>

## **RS-232 Recognizer**

### **Enable the Recognizer**

▶ SET·/MEDIA/UART/<port>.RecognizerEnable=<logical\_value>

### Set the Delimiter Hex

▶ SET·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.DelimiterHex=<delimiter>

#### Set the Timeout

▶ SET·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.TimeOut=<timeout>

## Query the Last Recognized Serial Message in String Format

▶ GET·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.Rx

### Query the Last Recognized Serial Message in Hex Format

▶ GET·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.RxHex

# Query the Last Recognized Serial Message in Hash Format

▶ GET·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.Hash

## Clear the Stored Last Recognized Serial Message

▶ CALL·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER:clear()

#### Query the Last Recognized Serial Message in String Format

▶ GET·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.ActiveRx

## Query the Last Recognized Serial Message in Hex Format

▶ GET·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.ActiveRxHex

#### Query the Last Recognized Serial Message in Hash Format

▶ GET·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.ActiveHash

#### Set the Active Timeout

▶ SET·/MEDIA/UART/RECOGNIZER.ActivePropertyTimeout=<a\_timeout>

#### **Infrared Port Configuration**

### **Enable Command Injection Mode**

▶ SET·/MEDIA/IR/<port>.CommandInjectionEnable=true|false

### **Enable/Disable Output Signal Modulation**

▶ SET·/MEDIA/IR/<port>.EnableModulation=true|false

#### **Sending Message via the Communication Ports**

#### Sending a TCP Message (ASCII-format) via TCP Port

CALL·/MEDIA/ETHERNET:tcpMessage(<IP\_address>:<port\_no>=<message>)

### Sending a TCP Text (ASCII-format) via TCP Port

► CALL·/MEDIA/ETHERNET:tcpText(<IP\_address>:<port\_no>=<text>)

## Sending a TCP Binary Message (HEX-format) via TCP Port

CALL·/MEDIA/ETHERNET.tcpBinary(<IP\_address>:<port\_no>=<HEX\_message>)

## Sending UDP Message (ASCII-format) via TCP Port

▶ CALL·/MEDIA/ETHERNET:udpMessage(<IP\_address>:<port\_no>=<message>)

# Sending a TCP Text (ASCII-format) via TCP Port

► CALL·/MEDIA/ETHERNET:udpText(<IP\_address>:<port\_no>=<text>)

# Sending a UDP Binary Message (HEX-format) via TCP Port

▶ CALL·/MEDIA/ETHERNET:udpBinary(<IP\_address>:<port\_no>=<HEX\_message>)

# Sending a Message (ASCII-format) via Serial Port

► CALL:/MEDIA/UART/<port>:sendMessage(<message>)

# Sending a Text (ASCII-format) via Serial Port

CALL·/MEDIA/UART/<port>:sendText(<message>)

7. LW3 Programmers' Reference UMX-TPS-TX100 series – User's Manual 103

### Sending a Binary Message (HEX-format) via Serial Port

► CALL·/MEDIA/UART/<port>:sendBinaryMessage(<message>)

### Sending Pronto Hex Codes in Little-endian Format via IR Port

► CALL·/MEDIA/IR/<output\_port>:sendProntoHex(<hex\_code>)

### Sending Pronto Hex Codes in Big-endian Format via IR Port

► CALL·/MEDIA/IR/<output\_port>:sendProntoHexBigEndian(<hex\_code>)

# **Sending CEC Commands**

### Sending an OSD String

- ► SET·/MEDIA/CEC/<port>.OsdString=<text>
- ► CALL·/MEDIA/CEC/<port>:send(set\_osd)

# Sending a CEC Command in Text Format

► CALL /MEDIA/CEC/<port>:send(<command>)

### Sending a CEC Command in Hexadecimal Format

► CALL /MEDIA/CEC/<port>:sendHex(<hex\_code>)

### **GPIO Port Configuration**

### Set the Direction of a GPIO Pin

▶ SET·/MEDIA/GPIO/<port>.Direction=<direction>

# Set the Output Level of a GPIO Pin

▶ SET·/MEDIA/GPIO/<port>.Output=<value>

# Toggle the Level of a GPIO Pin

► CALL·/MEDIA/GPIO/<port>:toggle()

## **EDID Management**

# Query the Emulated EDIDs

▶ GET·/EDID.EdidStatus

# Query the Validity of a Dynamic EDID

▶ GET·/EDID/D/<dynamic>.Validity

# Query the Preferred Resolution of an User EDID

► GET·/EDID/U/<user>.PreferredResolution

# Emulating an EDID to an Input Port

► CALL·/EDID:switch(<dynamic|user|factory>:<emulated>)

# Emulating an EDID to All Input Ports

▶ CALL·/EDID:switchAll(<dynamic|user|factory>)

### Copy an EDID to User Memory

► CALL·/EDID:copy(<dynamic|emulated|factory|user>:<user>)

### Deleting an EDID from User Memory

► CALL·/EDID:delete(<user>)

### Resetting the Emulated EDIDs

▶ CALL·/EDID:reset()



# Firmware Upgrade

The endpoint devices can be upgraded by using Lightware Device Updater v2 (LDU2) software via Ethernet. The firmware pack with the necessary components (\*.lfp2 file) for your specific product, and the LDU2 application can be downloaded from the Support page of our website www.lightware.com.

- ▶ INSTALLATION OF LDU2
- DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS
- ▶ KEEPING THE CONFIGURATION SETTINGS
- ▶ REMOTE FIRMWARE UPGRADE OF CONNECTED LIGHTWARE DEVICES.
- USE CASES
- ► How to Speed Up the Troubleshooting Process

**ATTENTION!** While the firmware is being upgraded, the normal operation mode is suspended as the endpoint is switched to bootload mode. Signal processing is not performed. Do not interrupt the firmware upgrade. If any problem occurs, reboot the receiver and restart the process.

**ATTENTION!** The firmware upgrade process has an effect on the configuration and the settings of the device. For more details, please see the Keeping the Configuration Settings section before the upgrade.

# 8.1. About the Firmware Package (LFP2 File)

The firmware files are packed in an LFP2 package. You need only this file to do the upgrade on your device.

- The package contains all the necessary components, binary, and other files:
- The package also contains each firmware with version number and a list showing the compatible devices.

### 8.2. Short Instructions

- **Step 1.** Get the firmware pack and the Lightware Device Updater v2 (LDU2) application.
- Step 2. Install the LDU2 application.
- **Step 3.** Establish connection between the computer and the device(s) via Ethernet.
- Step 4. Start LDU2 and follow the instructions shown on the screen.

## 8.3. Installation of LDU2

## **Minimum System Requirement**

RAM: 1 GB

#### Installation Modes

LDU2 has two installation modes: Normal and Snapshot.

Normal install	Snapshot install
Available for Windows and macOS	Available for Windows
The installer can update only this instance	Cannot be updated
Only one updateable instance can exist	More than one different version
for all users	can be installed for each user

# Comparison of install types

**ATTENTION!** Using the Normal install as the default value is highly recommended.

#### **Installation for Windows OS**

Run the installer. If the User Account Control drops a pop-up message click **Yes**. During the installation you will be prompted to select the type of the installation.

#### Installation for macOS

Mount the DMG file with double clicking on it and drag the LDU2 icon over the Applications icon to copy the program into the Applications folder. If you want to copy the LDU2 into another location just drag the icon over the desired folder.

INFO: After the installation the Windows and the macOS application has the same look and functionality.

### 8.4. Detailed Instructions

#### 8.4.1. Establish Connection

Make sure that the computer and the device are connected over **Ethernet** and the connection is established between them.

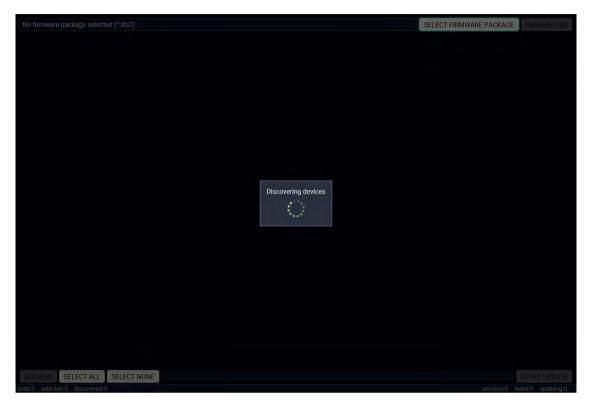
### 8.4.2. Start the LDU2 Application and Follow the Steps

### The Steps of the Upgrade in Quick Summary:

- Step 1. Select the firmware package file.
- **Step 2.** Select the unit(s) for upgrading.
- Step 3. Check the upgrade parameters
- Step 4. Start the update and wait until it is finished.
- **Step 5.** Wait until the unit reboots with the new firmware.

### **Discovering the Devices**

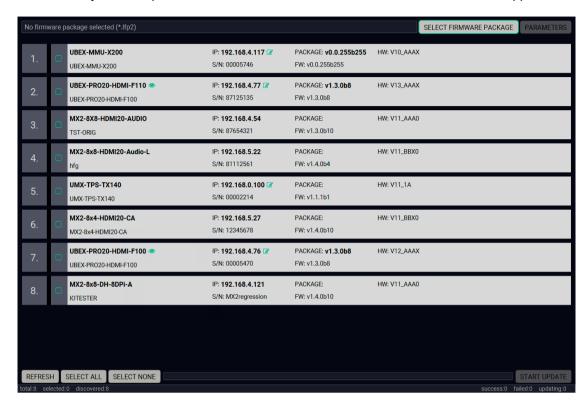
After launching LDU2 the device discovery process starts finding the Lightware devices on the network.



Device discovery is in progress in LDU2

#### **Device List**

When the discovery has completed, the devices available on the network are listed in the application.



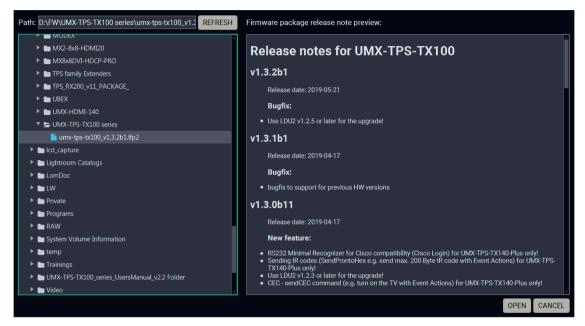
## Legend of the Icons

Icon	Name	Description
•	Identify the device	Clicking on the icon causes all front panel LEDs blink in green for 10 seconds. The feature helps to identify the device itself in the rack shelf.
<b>B</b>	IP address editor	To modify IP address settings quickly it is not necessary to enter the device's settings/network menu, you can set them by clicking the pencil icon beside the IP address.
(1)	Further information available	Device is unreachable. Change the IP address using the front panel LCD menu or the IP address editor of the LDU2.
Service Mode	Service mode	The device is in bootload (service) mode. The firmware upgrade procedure can be continued in this mode.

### **Upgrade Steps**

#### Step 1. Select the firmware package.

Click on the **Select Firmware Package** button and navigate to the location where the LFP2 file of the device is saved. When you click on the name of package, the preview of the release notes are displayed on the right side.



Firmware file browser and the release notes window

After the package file is loaded, the list is filtered to show compatible devices only. The current firmware version of the device is highlighted in orange if it is different from the version of the package loaded.



Filtered device list based on the selected firmware package

#### Step 2. Select the unit for upgrading.

Pick the device for upgrading. The selected line will be highlighted in green.



The unit is selected for upgrading

TIPS AND TRICKS: If you are not sure which device is connected to your controller device directly, use the **Identify me** feature clicking on the button. It makes the four front panel LEDs blink in green for 10 seconds. The feature helps to identify the device itself in the rack shelf or on the desk.

### Step 3. Check the upgrade parameters.

**ATTENTION!** The default settings in the Parameters window should be fine for most cases. Please do not modify them if it is not necessary.

Click on the **Parameters** button to configure the firmware upgrade.

### **Backup and Restore settings**

**Restore device configuration**: restore device configuration from the backup file created at the beginning of the update process.

Factory default: if it is selected, all user settings and parameters will be cleared and the factory default settings will be applied to the device when the upgrade is done. See the whole list of factory default settings of the endpoint device in the Factory Default Settings section.

Once the parameters are set, click on the **Apply** button to save the settings.



### Step 4. Start the update and wait until it is finished.

Click on the **Start Update** button to start the procedure. The status is shown in percent in the right side of the device line and the status of the all procedures in the lower light green progress bar.

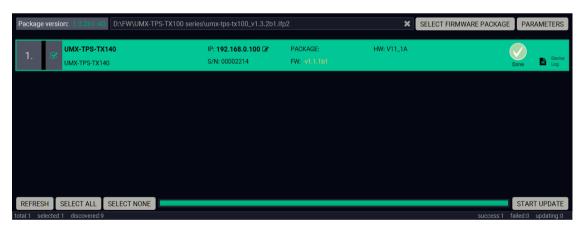


Firmware upgrade is in progress

INFO: The device might reboot several times during the firmware upgrade procedure.

#### Step 5. Wait until the unit reboots with the new firmware.

Once the firmware upgrade procedure is completed, the unit reboot with the new firmware.



Firmware upgrade procedure is done

# 8.5. Keeping the Configuration Settings

By default, device configuration settings are restored when firmware upgrade is finished. If factory reset has been chosen in the parameters window, all device settings will be erased. In the case of factory reset you can save the settings of the device in the Lightware Device Controller software and restore it later. See the details in the Configuration Cloning (Backup Tab) section.

The following flow chart demonstrates how this function works in the background.

Start of the Upgrade

The device reboots and starts in bootload mode (firmware upgrade mode).

The current configuration of the device is being saved into a configuration backup file on your computer. You can find a detailed list about the saved settings in the Content of Backup File section.

Upgrade

The CPU firmware and the FPGA binary are changed to the newer ones in the package.

**Factory reset** Before the upgrade all configuration settings are restored to the factory default values.

**Conversion / Restore** 

Before the restore procedure the firmware package checks the backup data and if it is needed, a conversion is applied to avoid incompatibility problems between the firmware versions. After the conversion all configuration settings are restored to the device.

When the factory default option is enabled in the Parameters window, the conversion / restore procedure will not be performed!

6

End

Once the firmware upgrade procedure is finished, the device reboots and is ready to use.

The details about the procedure: when firmware upgrade starts, the first step is making a backup of the settings of the device. The firmware package checks the backup data and if it is needed, a conversion is applied to avoid incompatibility problems between the firmware versions. If you do not want to keep configuration settings, you can set the Factory default option enabled.

# 8.6. Remote Firmware Upgrade of Connected Lightware Devices

Firmware of Lightware devices can be upgraded via another connected Lightware device without removing the device from the system. It means user does not have to connect directly to the upgradable device, it can be reached and flashed through other devices. It's a more comfortable way to keep up-to-date your Lightware devices.



There are two types of remote upgrading:

### **Extended Upgrade**

- Intelligent devices can be upgraded via another intelligent or basic device via TPS or OPTS/OPTM link.
- For example, UMX-TPS-TX100 series extenders can be upgraded via MMX6x2-HT series matrix or a HDMI-TPS-RX95 extender.

#### **Hosted Upgrade**

- Basic devices can be upgraded only via an intelligent device via TPS link.
- For example, TPS 95 series extenders can be upgraded via MMX6x2-HT series matrix or UMX-TPS-TX100 series extenders.
- In case of hosted upgrade, the procedure is almost the same as described in Firmware upgrade –
   Detailed Instructions. The only difference is that the host device's name, and IP address appears beside the name of the device to be upgraded.

**ATTENTION!** During hosted upgrade the host device turned to bootload mode when the extender is upgraded. During the upgrade normal operation mode is suspended. When the upgrade is successfully finished, the normal operation mode is restored.

9. Troubleshooting UMX-TPS-TX100 series – User's Manual 109



# **Troubleshooting**

Usually, if the system seems not to transport the signal as expected, the best strategy for troubleshooting is to check signal integrity through the whole signal chain starting from source side and moving forward to the receiver end.

- Link to connections/cabling section.
- Link to front panel operation section.
- Link to LDC software section.
- LW2 Link to LW2 protocol commands section.
- Link to LW3 protocol commands section.

The following sections are available in the chapter:

- **▶** EDID MANAGEMENT
- **▶** HDCP Management

## 9.1. Use Cases

At first, check front panel LEDs and take the necessary steps according to their states. For more information about status, LEDs refer to Front Panel LEDs and Rear Panel LEDs sections.

Symptom	Root cause	Action	Refer to
	V		
No picture on the video output	Device or devices are not powered properly	Check the extenders and the other devices if they are properly powered; try to unplug and reconnect them.	3.7.1 3.7.2
	Cable connection problem	Cables must fit very well, check all the connectors (video and TPS cables).	3.7
	TPS mode problem	Check the actual TPS mode and the selected modes of the extenders.	5.5.4 W3 7.4.25
	The input port is muted	Check the mute state of input port.	5.5 W2 6.3.6
	The output port is muted	Check the mute state of output port.	W3 7.4.1
			LW2 6.3.6 LW3 7.4.2
	Display is not able to receive the video format	Check the emulated EDID; select another (e.g. emulate the display's EDID on the input port).	5.7 LW3 7.14
	HDCP is disabled	Enable HDCP on the input and output ports.	5.5.2 5.5.4 W3 7.4.18
			LW3 7.4.22
Not the desired picture displayed on the video output	Video input is set to test pattern (no sync screen) statically	Check test pattern settings in the properties of the input ports.	5.6.2 LW3 7.4.19
·	Video source is set to Testpattern input (I6)	Check the crosspoint settings	5.4 LW2 6.3.6 LW3 7.4.3
	Video output is set to test pattern (no sync screen) as there is no picture on video source	Check video settings of the source.	

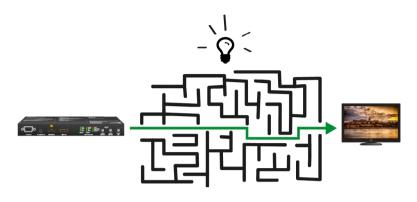
Symptom	Root cause	Action	Refer to		
		Audio signal			
No audio is present on output	Source audio volume is low or muted	Check the audio settings of the source.			
	Audio input port is muted	Check the audio input port properties	5.5 W2 6.3.6		
	Audio output port is muted	Check the output port properties.	LW3 7.5.1		
HDMI output signal contains no audio	HDMI mode was set to DVI	Check the properties of the output port and set the signal type to HDMI or Auto.	5.5.4 W3 7.4.23		
	DVI EDID is emulated	Check the EDID and select and HDMI EDID to emulate.	5.7 LW3 7.14		
	R	S-232 signal			
Connected serial device does not respond	Cable connection problem	Check the connectors to fit well; check the wiring of the plugs.	₹0 3.7.10		
·	RS-232 settings are different	Check the port settings of the transmitter and the connected serial device(s).	5.8.1 W3 7.8		
	RS-232 mode is not right	Check the RS-232 mode settings (control, command injection, or disconnected)	5.8.1 W3 7.8.6		
		Network			
No LAN connection can be established	Incorrect IP address is set (fix IP)	Use dynamic IP address by enabling DHCP option.	4.4.1 5.10.2 W3 7.7.2		
		Restore the factory default settings (with fix IP).	4.4.2 5.10.5 W2 6.2.11 W3 7.3.6		
	IP address conflict	Check the IP address of the other devices, too.			

Cumptom	Root cause	Action	D	efer to				
Symptom			N.	erer to				
	GPIO							
Connected device does not respond	Cable connection problem	Check the connectors to fit well; check the wiring of the plugs.	<b>\mathcal{m}</b>	3.7.13				
Output level cannot be changed	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		LW2	5.8.3 6.5.1 7.13				
		USB KVM						
USB device does	Cables are not connected on both sides	Check the USB cable between TX and the computer.						
not operate	Not supported USB device is connected	Keyboard, mouse (USB HID devices) are supported mostly, check your device type.						
	Miscellaneous							
Front panel buttons are out of	Buttons are locked	Unlock the buttons		4.4.4				
operation				5.10.1				
Error messages	Different protocol is set	Check the port protocol settings (LW2		5.8.1				
received continuously		/ LW3) and use the proper protocol commands.	LW3	7.8.1				

# 9.2. How to Speed Up the Troubleshooting Process

Lightware's technical support team is always working hard to provide the fastest support possible. Our team's response time is one of the best in the industry and in the toughest of cases we can directly consult with the hardware or software engineer who designed the product to get the information from the most reliable source.

However, the troubleshooting process can be even faster... with your help.



There are certain pieces of information that push us in the right direction to finding the root cause of the problem. If we receive most of this information in the first e-mail or it is gathered at the time when you call us, then there is a pretty high chance that we will be able to respond with the final solution right away.

#### This information is the following:

- Schematic (a pdf version is preferred, but a hand drawing is sufficient).
- Serial number(s) of the device(s) (it is either printed somewhere on the box or you can query it in the Device Controller software or on the built-in website).
- Firmware versions of the devices (please note that there may be multiple CPUs or controllers in the device and we need to know all of their firmware versions, a screenshot is the best option).
- Cable lengths and types.
- Patch panels, gender changers or anything else in the signal path that can affect the transmission.
- Signal type (resolution, refresh rate, color space, deep color).
- Emulated EDID(s) (please save them as file and send them to us).
- Actions to take in order to re-create the problem (if we cannot reproduce the problem, it is hard for us to find the cause).
- Photo or video about the problem (for example: "image noise" can mean many different things, it's better if we see it too).
- Error logs from the Device Controller software.
- In the case of Event Manager issue the event file and/or backup file from the Device Controller software.

The more of the above information you can give us the better. Please send these information to the Lightware Support Team (support@lightware.com) to speed up the troubleshooting process.



# **Technologies**

The following sections contain descriptions and useful technical information how the devices work in the background. The content is based on experiences and cases we met in the practice. These sections help to understand features and technical standards like the followings:

- ▶ PIXEL ACCURATE RECLOCKING
- SPECIFICATION
- **▶** FACTORY DEFAULT SETTINGS

# 10.1. EDID Management

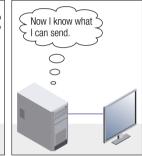
## 10.1.1. Understanding the EDID

The Extended Display Identification Data (EDID) is the passport of display devices (monitors, TV sets, projectors). It contains information about the capabilities of the display, such as supported resolutions, refresh rates (these are called Detailed Timings), the type and manufacturer of the display device, etc.

After connecting a source to a display (DVI, HDMI, DP), the source reads out the EDID to determine the resolution and refresh rate of the image to be transmitted.







**EDID Communication** 

Most DVI computer displays have 128-byte long EDID structure. However, Digital Televisions and HDMI capable displays may have another 128 bytes, which is called E-EDID and defined by CEA (Consumer Electronics Association). This extension contains information about additional Detailed Timings, audio capabilities, speaker allocation and HDMI capabilities. It is important to know that all HDMI capable devices must have CEA extension, but not all devices with CEA extension are HDMI capable.

#### **Common Problems Related to EDID**

Solution:

Problem: "My system consists of the following: a computer, a

Lightware device, a WUXGA (1920x1200) LCD monitor, and an SXGA (1280x1024) projector. I would like to see the same image on the monitor and the projector. What

EDID should I choose on the Lightware device?"

If you want to see the image on both displays, you need to select the resolution of the smaller display (in this case SXGA), otherwise the smaller display may not show

the higher resolution image.

Problem: "I have changed to a different EDID on an input port of

the Lightware device to have a different resolution but

nothing happens."

Solution: Some graphics cards and video sources read out the

EDID only after power-up and later they do not sense that EDID has been changed. You need to restart your source

to make it read out the EDID again.

## 10.1.2. Advanced EDID Management

Each DVI sink (e.g. monitors, projectors, plasma displays, etc...) must support the EDID data structure. Source BIOS and operating systems are likely to query the sink using DDC2B protocol to determine what pixel formats and interface are supported. DVI standard uses EDID data structure to identify the monitor type and capabilities. Most DVI sources (VGA cards, set top boxes, etc.) will output DVI signal after accepting the connected sink's EDID information. In the case of EDID readout failure or missing EDID, the source will not output DVI video signal.

Lightware devices provide the Advanced EDID Management function that helps system integration. The built-in EDID Router can store and emulate factory pre-programmed- and User programmable EDIDs. The EDID of the attached monitors or projectors for each output are stored in a non-volatile memory. This way the EDID of a monitor is available when the monitor is unplugged or switched off.

Any EDID can be emulated on any input. An emulated EDID can be copied from the EDID router's memory (static EDID emulation), or from the last attached monitor's memory (dynamic EDID emulation). For example, the Lightware device can be set up to emulate a sink device, which is connected to one of the outputs. In this case, the EDID automatically changes, if the monitor is replaced with another display device (as long as it has a valid EDID).

EDID is independently programmable for all inputs without affecting each other. All inputs have their own EDID circuit.

INFO: The user is not required to disconnect the video cable to change an EDID as opposed to other manufacturer's products. EDID can be changed even if a source is connected to the input and powered ON.

INFO: When EDID has been changed, the router toggles the HOTPLUG signal for 2 seconds. Some sources do not sense this signal. In such cases, the source device must be restarted or powered OFF and ON again.

# 10.2. HDCP Management

Lightware Visual Engineering is a legal HDCP adopter. Several functions have been developed which helps to solve HDCP related problems. Complex AV systems often have both HDCP and non-HDCP components. The transmitter allows transmitting HDCP encrypted and unencrypted signals. The devices will be still HDCP compliant as they will never output an encrypted signal to a non-HDCP compliant display device. If an encrypted signal is switched to a non-compliant output, a red screen alert or muted screen will appear.

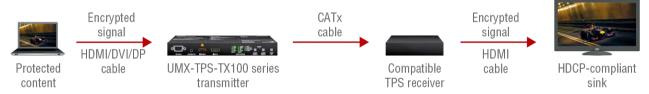
## 10.2.1. Protected and Unprotected Content

Many video sources send HDCP protected signal if they detect that the sink is HDCP capable – even if the content is not copyrighted. This can cause trouble if an HDCP capable device is connected between the source and the display. In this case, the content cannot be viewed on non-HDCP capable displays and interfaces like event controllers. Rental and staging technicians often complain about certain laptops, which are always sending HDCP encrypted signals if the receiver device (display, matrix router, etc.) reports HDCP compliancy. However, HDCP encryption is not required all the time e.g. computer desktop image, certain laptops still do that.

To avoid unnecessary HDCP encryption, Lightware introduced the HDCP enabling/disabling function: the HDCP capability can be disabled in the Lightware device. If HDCP is disabled, the connected source will detect that the sink is not HDCP capable, and turn off authentication.

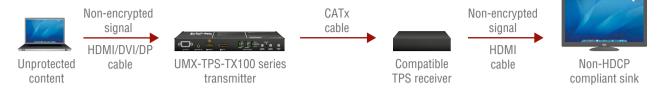
#### 10.2.2. Disable Unnecessary Encryption

#### **HDCP Compliant Sink**



All the devices are HDCP-compliant, no manual setting is required, both protected and unprotected contents are transmitted and displayed on the sink.

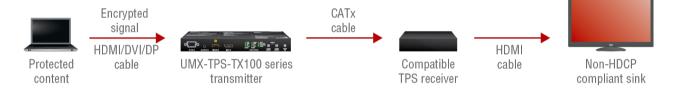
#### Not HDCP-compliant Sink 1.



Not-HDCP compliant sink is connected to the receiver. Some sources (e.g. computers) always send HDCP encrypted signals if the receiver device reports HDCP compliancy, however, HDCP encryption is not required all the time (e.g. computer desktop image). If HDCP is enabled in the transmitter, the image will not be displayed on the sink.

Setting the HDCP parameter to Auto on the output port and disable HDCP on the input port, the transmitted signal will not be encrypted if the content is not protected. Thus, non-HDCP compliant sinks will display non-encrypted signal.

#### Not HDCP-compliant Sink 2.



The layout is the same as in the previous case: non-HDCP compliant display device is connected to the receiver but the source would send protected content with encryption. If HDCP is enabled on the input port of the transmitter, the source will send encrypted signal. The sink is not HDCP compliant, thus, it will not display the video signal (but blank/red/muted/etc. screen). If HDCP is disabled on the input port of the transmitter, the source will not send the signal. The solution is to replace the display device to an HDCP-capable one.

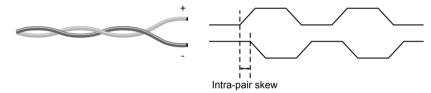
# 10.3. Pixel Accurate Reclocking

Signal reclocking is an essential important procedure in digital signal transmission. After passing the reclocking circuit, the signal becomes stable, jitter-free, and can be transmitted over more equipment like processors, or event controllers. Without reclocking, sparkles, noise, and jaggies appear on the image.

Lightware's sophisticated Pixel Accurate Reclocking technology fixes more problems than general TMDS reclocking. It removes not only intra-pair skew but inter-pair skew as well. The Pixel Accurate Reclocking circuit eliminates the following errors:

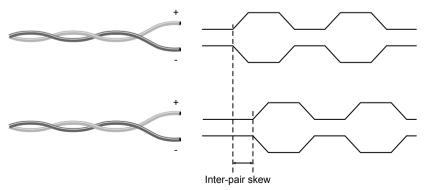
#### Intra-pair skew

Skew between the + and - wires within a differential wire pair (e.g. Data2- and Data2+). It's caused by different wire lengths or slightly different wire construction (impedance mismatch) in DVI cable. It results in jitter.



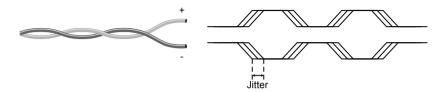
## Inter-pair skew

Skew between two differential wire pairs in a cable. It is caused by different wire pair lengths or different number of twists in the DVI cable. Too much inter-pair skew results color shift in the picture or sync loss.



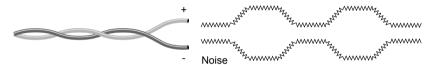
#### **Jitter**

Signal instability in the time domain. The time difference between two signal transitions should be a fixed value, but noise and other effects cause variations.



#### Noise

Electromagnetic interference between other electronic devices such as mobile phones, motors, etc. and the DVI cable are coupled onto the signal. Too much noise results in increased jitter.





# **Appendix**

## Tables, drawings, guides, and technical details as follows:

- ► CONTENT OF BACKUP FILE
- ► CABLE WIRING GUIDE
- ▶ MECHANICAL DRAWINGS
- ▶ PORT NUMBERING
- **▶** MAXIMUM EXTENSION DISTANCES
- ► FACTORY EDID LIST
- ▶ RELEASE NOTES OF THE FIRMWARE PACKAGES
- **▶** FURTHER INFORMATION

# 11.1. Specification

#### General

General
Compliance
EMC compliance (emission)IEC/EN 55032:2015
EMC compliance (immunity)IEC/EN 55035:2017
Safety complianceIEC/EN 62368-1:2014
Warranty3 years
Cooling - UMX-TPS-TX100 seriesPassive
Cooling - WP/FP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series1x built-in fan
Operating temperature 0 to $+50^{\circ}$ C (+32 to $+122^{\circ}$ F)
Operating humidity10% to 90%, non-condensing
Power (UMX-TPS-TX100 series)
Power supply External power adaptor or PoE remote powering
Power adaptorIn 100-240 V AC 50/60 Hz, Out 12V DC, 1 A
Power connector Locking DC connector (2.1 mm pin)
Power over TPS DC 48V, 1A (IEEE 802.3af)
Power consumption
Power (WP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series)
Power supply External power adaptor or PoE remote powering
Power adaptorIn 100-240 V AC 50/60 Hz, Out 48V DC, 1 A
Power connector Phoenix® Combicon (2-pole)
Power over TPS DC 48V, 1A (IEEE 802.3af)
Power consumption
Power (FP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series)
Power supply External power adaptor or PoE remote powering
Power adaptorIn 100-240 V AC 50/60 Hz, Out 48V DC, 1 A
Power connector Phoenix® Combicon (2-pole)
Power over TPS DC 48V, 1A (IEEE 802.3af)
Power consumption

### Enclosure (UMX-TPS-TX100 series)

Rack mountable	Yes
Material	1 mm steel
Dimensions in mm	221W x 100.4D x 26H
Dimensions in inch	8.7 W x 3.95 D x 1.02 H
Weight - UMX-TPS-TX120	629 g
Weight - UMX-TPS-TX130	642 g
Weight - UMX-TPS-TX140	647 g
Weight - UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus	647 g
Enclosure (WP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series)	
Rack mountable	No
Material	1 mm steel
Dimensions in mm	115.9W x 67.5D x 114.3H
Dimensions in inch	4.56 W x 2.65 D x 4.5 H
Weight	457 g
Enclosure (FP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series)	
Rack mountable	No
Material	1 mm steel
Dimensions in mm	116 W x 54.4 D x 77 H
Dimensions in inch	4.56 W x 2.14 D x 3.03 H
Weight	330 g
Weight with MKM bracket	606 g
Video Ports	
VGA Input	
Connector typeDE	-15F (15-pole D-sub Female)
Supported video signal	Analog RGB and YPbPr video

HDMI Input	
HDMI port connector type1	9-pole HDMI Type A receptacle
Standard	DVI 1.0, HDMI 1.4
Color depthDeep color sup	oport up to 36 bits, 12 bit/color
Color space	. RGB, YCbCr 4:4:4, YcbCr 4:2:2
Max. video resolutions	1920x1080@120 Hz, 24 bit
	1600x1200@60 Hz, 36 bit
	3840x2160@30 Hz, 24 bit
Audio formats	.8 channel PCM, Dolby TrueHD
	DTS-HD Master Audio 7.1
Reclocking	Pixel Accurate Reclocking
3D support	Yes
HDCP compliant	Yes, 1.1
DisplayPort Input	
DisplayPort connector type	20-pole, DP 1.1a receptacle
Color depthDeep color sup	oport up to 36 bits, 12 bit/color
Color space	. RGB, YcbCr 4:4:4, YCbCr 4:2:2
Max. video resolutions	1920x1080@120 Hz
	2560x1600@60 Hz
	4096x2400@30 Hz
3D support	Yes
HDCP compliant	Yes, 1.3
DVI-I Input with DVI-D support	
Connector type	29-pole, DVI-I
Standard	DVI 1.0, HDMI 1.4
Color depthDeep color sup	oport up to 36 bits, 12 bit/color
Color space	. RGB, YCbCr 4:4:4, YcbCr 4:2:2
Max. video resolutions	1920x1080@120 Hz, 24 bit
	1600x1200@60 Hz, 36 bit
	3840x2160@30 Hz, 24 bit
Audio formats	.8 channel PCM, Dolby TrueHD
	DTS-HD Master Audio 7.1

Reclocking	Pixel Accurate Reclocking
3D support	Yes
HDCP compliant	Yes, 1.1
DVI-I Input with DVI-A support	
Connector type	29-pole, DVI-I
Supported video signal	Analog RGB and YPbPr video
Color depth	Up to 24 bits, 8 bit/color
Max. data rateUp to	170 MHz video and graphics digitizer
Max. resolution	Up to 1600x1200@60 Hz
TPS Output Port	
TPS port connector type	RJ45 connector
Compliance	HDBaseT™
Transferred signalsVi	deo, Audio, RS-232, Infrared, Ethernet
Max. video resolutions	1920x1080@120 Hz, 24 bit
	1600x1200@60 Hz, 36 bit
	3840x2160@30 Hz, 24 bit
udio Ports	
Embedded Audio Signal	
Supported on	DisplayPort, DVI-D, HDMI ports
Supported audio formats	Up to 8 channel PCM,
	Dolby TrueHD
	DTS HD Master Audio 7.1 formats
Analog Audio Input (Jack)	DTS HD Master Audio 7.1 formats
Analog Audio Input (Jack)	DTS HD Master Audio 7.1 formats
Analog Audio Input (Jack) Connector type	
Analog Audio Input (Jack)  Connector type  Sampling frequency	3.5mm TRS (approx. 1/8" jack)
Analog Audio Input (Jack)  Connector type  Sampling frequency  Volume	3.5mm TRS (approx. 1/8" jack) 48 kHz
Analog Audio Input (Jack)  Connector type  Sampling frequency  Volume	3.5mm TRS (approx. 1/8" jack) 48 kHz 95.62 – 0 dB
Analog Audio Input (Jack) Connector type Sampling frequency Volume Maximum input level Analog Audio Input (Phoenix)	3.5mm TRS (approx. 1/8" jack) 48 kHz 95.62 – 0 dB
Analog Audio Input (Jack) Connector type Sampling frequency Volume Maximum input level Analog Audio Input (Phoenix) Connector type	

Volume95.62 – 0 dB
Maximum input level+4 dBu, 1.23 Vrms, 3.47 Vpp
Control Ports
RS-232
Connector type3-pole Phoenix connector
Available Baud ratesbetween 4800 and 115200 baud
Available Data bits 8 or 9
Available ParityNone / Odd / Even
Available Stop bits1 / 1.5 / 2
Infrared
Number of IR ports 2 (1x RX, 1x TX)
Connector type 1 x 3.5mm TRS and 1 x 3.5mm TS (approx. 1/8" jack)
Ethernet
Connector typeLocking RJ45
Ethernet data rate10/100Base-T, full duplex with autodetect
Power over Ethernet (PoE)Not supported
GPIO
Connector type8-pole Phoenix connector
Number of configurable pins7
Port directionInput or output
Input voltage: Low level0 - 0,8 V
Input voltage: High level
Output voltage: Low level0 - 0,5 V
Output voltage: High level
Max. current: Low level30 mA
Max. current: High level18 mA
Total available current180 mA
USB Specifications
USB standardsOnly HID devices,
USB HUBNot supported
Device number

## **EDID Management**

EDID emulation ...... Yes, both on the analog and on the digital inputs EDID memory ...... 120 factory presets, 15 user-programmable

# 11.2. Factory Default Settings

Video I1 (VGA in)  Audio I1 (Analog audio in 1)  Video port settings  HDCP Enabled  Autoselect Disabled  Emulated EDID on analog video inputs EDID  Emulated EDID on digital video inputs EDID  Emulated EDID on digital video inputs Connected sink device.  Test pattern mode Auto  Test pattern resolution 640x480p  Test pattern resolution on Test pattern input (16)  Test pattern input (16)  Test pattern color (RGB code) #108020 (green)  Test pattern input (16)  Output signal type Auto  Output HDCP mode Auto  Power 5V mode Always on  Color space Auto  TPS mode Auto  Analog audio port settings (11 and 15)  Volume 0.00 dB (100%)  Balance 50 (center)  Network settings  IP address 192.168.0.100  Subnet mask 255.255.255.0  Static gateway 192.168.0.1	Parameter	Setting/Value			
Audio II (Analog audio in 1)  Video port settings  HDCP Enabled  Autoselect Disabled  Emulated EDID on analog video inputs EDID  Emulated EDID on digital video inputs Connected sink device.  Test pattern mode Auto  Test pattern resolution 640x480p  Test pattern resolution on Test pattern input (I6)  Test pattern input (I6)  Output signal type Auto  Output HDCP mode Auto  Tolor space Auto  Analog audio port settings (I1 and I5)  Volume 0.00 dB (100%)  Balance Spunder imask 255.255.255.0	Crosspoint	settings			
Wideo port settings  HDCP Enabled  Autoselect Disabled  Emulated EDID on analog video inputs Factory #89: Universal Analog EDID  Emulated EDID on digital video inputs Dynamic #1: Copy EDID from connected sink device.  Test pattern mode Auto Test pattern resolution 640x480p  Test pattern color (RGB code) #7F7F7F (grey)  Test pattern input (I6) 640x480p  Test pattern resolution on Testpattern input (I6) 640x480p  Test pattern color (RGB code) on Testpattern input (I6) 640x480p  Test pattern color (RGB code) on Testpattern input (I6) 640x480p  Test pattern color (RGB code) on Testpattern input (I6) 640x480p  Test pattern color (RGB code) on Testpattern input (I6) 640x480p  Test pattern color (RGB code) on Testpattern input (I6) 640x480p  Test pattern color (RGB code) on Testpattern input (I6) 640x480p  Test pattern color (RGB code) on Testpattern input (I6) 640x480p  Test pattern color (RGB code) on Testpattern input (I6) 640x480p  Test pattern color (RGB code) on Testpattern input (I6) 640x480p  Test pattern color (RGB code) on Testpattern input (I6) 640x480p  Test pattern resolution on Testpattern resolution input (I6) 640x480p  Test pattern resolution on Testpattern resolution input (I6)	Video	I1 (VGA in)			
HDCP Autoselect Disabled Emulated EDID on analog video inputs Emulated EDID on digital video inputs Emulated EDID on digital video inputs Dynamic #1: Copy EDID from connected sink device.  Test pattern mode Auto Test pattern resolution Test pattern color (RGB code) Test pattern resolution on Testpattern input (I6) Test pattern color (RGB code) on Testpattern input (I6)  Test pattern versolution on Testpattern input (I6)  Test pattern color (RGB code) on Testpattern input (I6)  Output signal type Auto Output HDCP mode Auto Power 5V mode Always on Color space Auto TPS mode Analog audio port settings (I1 and I5)  Volume 0.00 dB (100%) Balance 50 (center)  Network settings IP address 192.168.0.100 Subnet mask 255.255.255.0	Audio	I1 (Analog audio in 1)			
Autoselect Emulated EDID on analog video inputs Emulated EDID on digital video inputs Emulated EDID on digital video inputs  Emulated EDID on digital video inputs  Test pattern mode Test pattern resolution Test pattern color (RGB code) Test pattern resolution on Testpattern input (I6) Test pattern color (RGB code) on Testpattern input (I6)  Test pattern wode Auto  Test pattern color (RGB code) on Testpattern input (I6)  Test pattern wode Auto  Output signal type Auto  Output HDCP mode Auto  Power 5V mode Auto  TPS mode Auto  Analog audio port settings (I1 and I5)  Volume  0.00 dB (100%)  Balance  Network settings  IP address 192.168.0.100  Subnet mask 255.255.255.0	Video port	settings			
Emulated EDID on analog video inputs  Emulated EDID on digital video inputs  Emulated EDID on digital video inputs  Test pattern mode  Test pattern resolution  Test pattern resolution  Test pattern resolution on Testpattern input (I6)  Test pattern color (RGB code) on Testpattern input (I6)  Test pattern input (I6)  Test pattern color (RGB code) on Testpattern input (I6)  Output signal type  Auto  Output HDCP mode  Auto  Power 5V mode  Color space  Analog audio port settings (I1 and I5)  Volume  Network settings  IP address  Subnet mask  Factory #89: Universal Analog EDID  Factory #89: Universal Analog EDID  Factory #89: Universal Analog EDID  Analog EDID  Factory #89: Universal Analog EDID  Analog EDID  Dynamic #1: Copy EDID from connected sink device.  #1080480p  #108020 (green)  #108020 (green)  Output HDCP mode Auto  Auto  Foundation Auto  Auto  Analog audio port settings (I1 and I5)  Volume  9.00 dB (100%)  Subnet mask  255.255.255.0	HDCP	Enabled			
inputs EDID  Emulated EDID on digital video inputs Dynamic #1: Copy EDID from connected sink device.  Test pattern mode Auto  Test pattern resolution 640x480p  Test pattern resolution on Test pattern resolution on Testpattern input (I6)  Test pattern color (RGB code) #7F7F7F (grey)  Test pattern resolution on Testpattern input (I6)  Test pattern color (RGB code) on Testpattern input (I6)  Output signal type Auto  Output HDCP mode Auto  Power 5V mode Always on  Color space Auto  TPS mode Auto  Analog audio port settings (I1 and I5)  Volume 0.00 dB (100%)  Balance 50 (center)  Network settings  IP address 192.168.0.100  Subnet mask 255.255.255.0	Autoselect	Disabled			
inputs connected sink device.  Test pattern mode Auto  Test pattern resolution 640x480p  Test pattern color (RGB code) #7F7F7F (grey)  Test pattern resolution on Testpattern input (I6) 640x480p  Test pattern color (RGB code) on Testpattern input (I6) #108020 (green)  Output signal type Auto  Output HDCP mode Auto  Power 5V mode Always on  Color space Auto  TPS mode Auto  Analog audio port settings (I1 and I5)  Volume 0.00 dB (100%)  Balance 50 (center)  Network settings  IP address 192.168.0.100  Subnet mask 255.255.255.0		,			
Test pattern resolution Test pattern color (RGB code) Test pattern resolution on Test pattern resolution on Testpattern input (I6) Test pattern color (RGB code) on Testpattern input (I6)  Test pattern color (RGB code) on Testpattern input (I6)  Output signal type Auto Output HDCP mode Auto Power 5V mode Color space Auto TPS mode Analog audio port settings (I1 and I5)  Volume 0.00 dB (100%) Balance So (center)  Network settings IP address 192.168.0.100 Subnet mask 255.255.255.0	_	, ,			
Test pattern color (RGB code) #7F7F7F (grey)  Test pattern resolution on Testpattern input (I6) 640x480p  Test pattern color (RGB code) on Testpattern input (I6) #108020 (green)  Output signal type Auto  Output HDCP mode Auto  Power 5V mode Always on  Color space Auto  TPS mode Auto  Analog audio port settings (I1 and I5)  Volume 0.00 dB (100%)  Balance 50 (center)  Network settings  IP address 192.168.0.100  Subnet mask 255.255.255.0	Test pattern mode	Auto			
Test pattern resolution on Testpattern input (I6)  Test pattern color (RGB code) on Testpattern input (I6)  Output signal type  Output HDCP mode  Power 5V mode  Color space  Auto  Analog audio port settings (I1 and I5)  Volume  Analog audio port settings  Balance  Network settings  IP address  Subnet mask  640x480p  #108020 (green)  #108020 (green)  Auto  Auto  Output HDCP mode  Auto  Auto  Always on  O.00 dB (100%)  Subnet mask  255.255.255.0	Test pattern resolution	640x480p			
Test pattern input (I6) Test pattern color (RGB code) on Testpattern input (I6)  Output signal type Output HDCP mode Power 5V mode Color space Auto  Analog audio port settings (I1 and I5)  Volume Balance  Network settings IP address Subnet mask  #108020 (green)  #108020 (green)  #108020 (green)  Auto  Auto  Output HDCP mode Auto  Auto  Output HDCP mode Auto  Always on  Output HDCP mode Auto  Output HDCP mode Auto  Always on  Output HDCP mode Auto  Fooling (I1 and I5)  Network settings  IP 2.168.0.100  Subnet mask	Test pattern color (RGB code)	#7F7F7F (grey)			
Testpattern input (16)  Output signal type  Output HDCP mode  Power 5V mode  Color space  Auto  TPS mode  Analog audio port settings (I1 and I5)  Volume  Output HDCP mode  Auto  Analog audio port settings (I1 and I5)  Volume  Network settings  IP address  192.168.0.100  Subnet mask	·	640x480p			
Output HDCP mode Auto Power 5V mode Always on Color space Auto TPS mode Auto  Analog audio port settings (I1 and I5) Volume 0.00 dB (100%) Balance 50 (center)  Network settings IP address 192.168.0.100 Subnet mask 255.255.255.0		#108020 (green)			
Power 5V mode         Always on           Color space         Auto           TPS mode         Auto           Analog audio port settings (I1 and I5)           Volume         0.00 dB (100%)           Balance         50 (center)           Network settings           IP address         192.168.0.100           Subnet mask         255.255.255.0	Output signal type	Auto			
Color space         Auto           TPS mode         Auto           Analog audio port settings (I1 and I5)           Volume         0.00 dB (100%)           Balance         50 (center)           Network settings           IP address         192.168.0.100           Subnet mask         255.255.255.0	Output HDCP mode	Auto			
TPS mode Auto  Analog audio port settings (I1 and I5)  Volume 0.00 dB (100%)  Balance 50 (center)  Network settings  IP address 192.168.0.100  Subnet mask 255.255.255.0	Power 5V mode	Always on			
Analog audio port settings (I1 and I5)   Volume	Color space	Auto			
Volume         0.00 dB (100%)           Balance         50 (center)           Network settings           IP address         192.168.0.100           Subnet mask         255.255.255.0	TPS mode	Auto			
Balance         50 (center)           Network settings           IP address         192.168.0.100           Subnet mask         255.255.255.0	Analog audio port se	ettings (I1 and I5)			
Network settings           IP address         192.168.0.100           Subnet mask         255.255.255.0	Volume	0.00 dB (100%)			
IP address 192.168.0.100 Subnet mask 255.255.255.0	Balance	50 (center)			
Subnet mask 255.255.255.0	Network settings				
	IP address	192.168.0.100			
Static gateway 192.168.0.1	Subnet mask	255.255.255.0			
	Static gateway	192.168.0.1			

Parameter	Setting/Value			
DHCP	Disabled			
LW2 port number	10001			
LW3 port number	6107			
HTTP port number	80			
RS-232 s	ettings			
Control protocol	LW2			
Baud rate	57600			
Databits	8			
Parity	None			
Stopbits	1			
Operation mode	Pass-through			
Command injection port nr Local	8001			
Command injection port nr TPS	8002			
IR port settings				
Command injection status	Enabled			
Comm. inj. input port nr Local	9001			
Comm. inj. output port nr Local	9002			
Comm. inj. input port nr TPS	9003			
Comm. inj. output port nr TPS	9004			
GPIO port settings				
Output level	High			
Direction	Input			

# 11.3. Content of Backup File

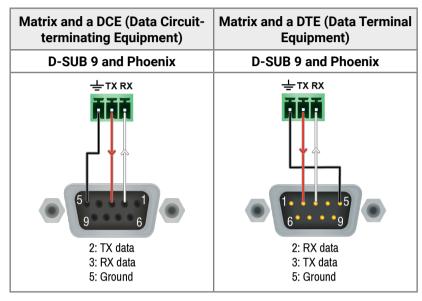
The backup file contains numerous settings and parameters saved from the device. When the file is uploaded to a device, the followings will be overwritten:

Analog video input ports (VGA, DVI-A)			
Horizontal position, Vertical position, Active horizontal size, Active vertical size, Total horizontal size, Pixel phase			
Test pattern mode, Test pattern resolution, Test pattern color			
Digital video input ports (HDMI, DP, DVI-D)			
Video port name, Audio port name, HDCP setting			
Test pattern mode, Test pattern resolution, Test pattern color			
TPS output port			
Port name, HDCP mode, HDMI mode, Power +5V mode, Color space setting			
Analog audio input ports			
Port name, Volume, Balance			
Crosspoint settings			
Video crosspoint settings, audio crosspoint settings			
Autoselect (enable/disable, delay settings, priority list)			
Mute/lock state of video ports, Mute/lock state of audio ports			
Serial ports (local and TPS)			
RS-232 mode, Control protocol, Baud rate, Data bits, Stop bits, Parity			
Port name and Command Injection (CI) port number			
IR port			
Port status (enable / disable), Code length, Repetition code, Modulation state			
Input port name, Output port name			
CI status (enable / disable), CI port number			
Network settings			
DHCP status (enable / disable), Static IP address, Network mask, Gateway address, LW2/LW3/HTTP port nr			
Further settings			
Device label, Control lock			
User presets (U1-U32), User EDID data (U1-U15), Event Manager: settings of all Events (E1-E20)			
GPIO port configuration (pin 1-7)			

# 11.4. Cable Wiring Guide

## 11.4.1. Cable Wiring Guide for Serial Data Transmission

The standalone transmitters are built with 3-pole Phoenix connector. See below the two examples of the most common assembling cases.



## 11.4.2. Audio Cable Wiring Guide

Inputs and outputs of audio devices are symmetric or asymmetric. The main advantage of the symmetric lines is the better protection against the noise therefore, they are widely used in the professional audio industry. Symmetric audio is most often referred to as balanced audio, as opposed to asymmetric, which is referred to as unbalanced audio. Lightware products are usually built with 5-pole Phoenix connectors so we would like to help users assembling their own audio cables. See the most common cases below.

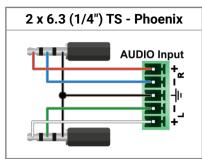
**ATTENTION!** Symmetric and asymmetric lines can be linked with passive accessories (e.g. special cables), but in this case half of the line level is lost.

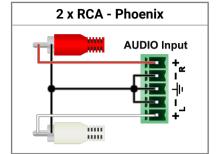
**ATTENTION!** There are numerous types of regularly used connector and cable types to connect audio devices. Please always make sure that a connector or cable fits your system before use.

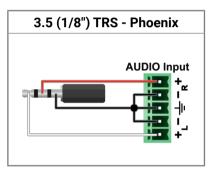
**ATTENTION!** Never join the phase-inverted (negative, cold or -) poles (either right and left) to the ground or to each other on the output side, as this can damage the unit.

INFO: Use a galvanic isolation in case of a ground loop.

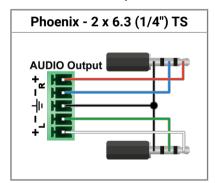
### From Unbalanced Output to Balanced Input

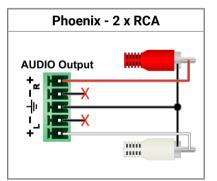


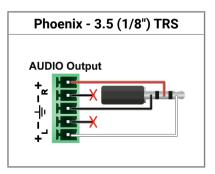




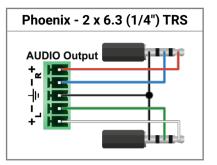
#### From Balanced Output to Unbalanced Input

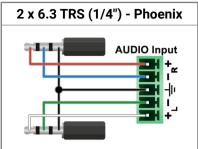


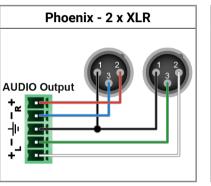


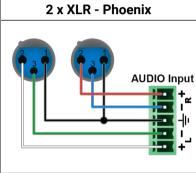


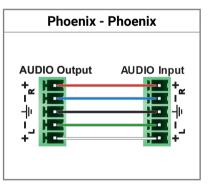
#### From Balanced Output to Balanced Input











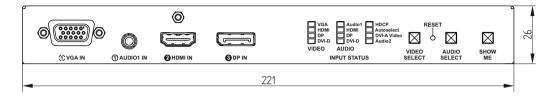
For more information about the cable wiring see the **Cable Wiring Guide** on our website https://lightware.com/support/guides-and-white-papers.

# 11.5. Mechanical Drawings

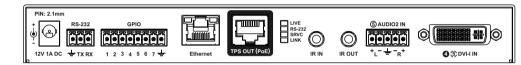
## 11.5.1. UMX-TPS-TX100 series

UMX-TPS-TX140 can be seen in the pictures, but the dimensions are the same for all standalone transmitter models.

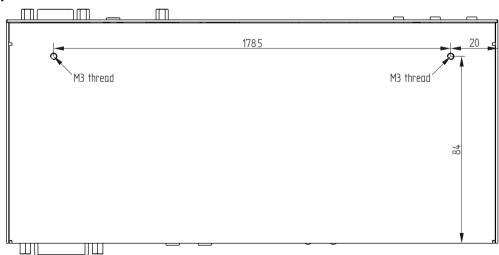
## Front View



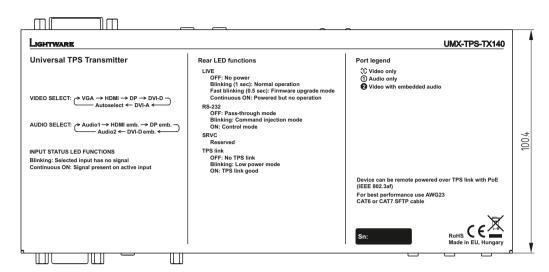
## **Rear View**



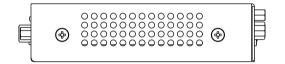
#### **Bottom View**



## **Top View**



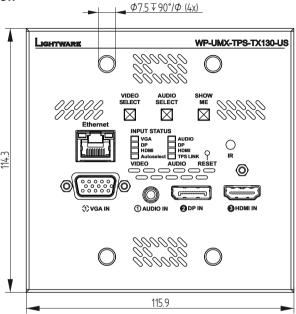
#### Side View



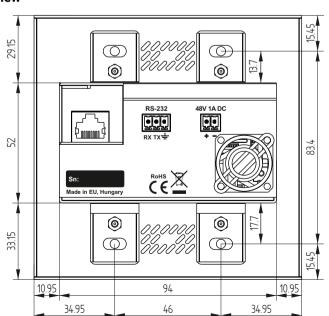
## 11.5.2. WP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series

WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US can be seen in the pictures, but the dimensions are the same for all wall plate models. Dimensions are in mm.

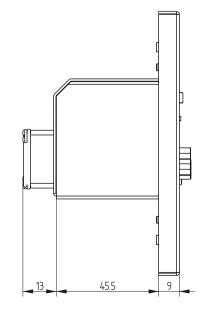
#### Front View



## **Rear View**



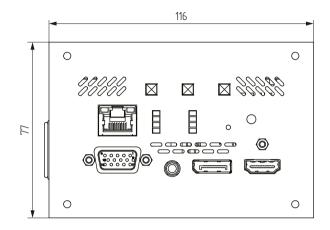
Side View



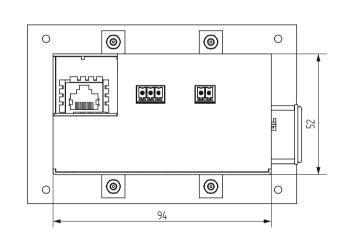
## 11.5.3. FP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series

FP-UMX-TPS-TX130 can be seen in the pictures, but the dimensions are the same for all floor plate models. Dimensions are in mm.

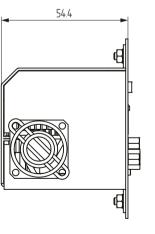
#### Front View



## **Rear View**



## Side View



# 11.6. Port Numbering

## 11.6.1. WP-UMX-TPS-TX120-US

## **Audio/Video Ports**

	Video port	Video por	t nr. (LW3)	Emulated Audio port Audio port			t nr. (LW3)
Port name	nr. (LW2)	Till fw v1.0.3	From fw v1.1.0	EDID memory	nr. (LW2)	Till fw v1.0.3	From fw v1.1.0
VGA in	l1	P1	l1	E1	-	-	-
HDMI in	12	P2	12	E2	12	P2	12
Test pattern	13	P3	13	-	-	-	-
Audio in	-	-	-	-	l1	P1	I1
TPS out	01	P4	01	-	01	P3	01

## RS-232 and IR Ports

Port name	Port nr. (LW2 / LW3)
Local serial port	P1
TPS serial link	P2

Port name	Port nr. (LW2 / LW3)
Local IR input	S1
TPS IR input	S2

## 11.6.2. WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-US / WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-Plus-US

## **Audio/Video Ports**

	Video port	Video por	Video port nr. (LW3)		Audio port	Audio port nr. (LW3)	
Port name	nr. (LW2)	Till fw v1.0.3	From fw v1.1.0	EDID memory	nr. (LW2)	Till fw v1.0.3	From fw v1.1.0
VGA in	I1	P1	I1	E1	-	-	-
DP in	12	P2	12		12	P2	12
HDMI in	13	P3	13	E2	13	P3	13
Test pattern	14	P4	14	-	-	-	-
Audio in	-	-	-	-	l1	P1	I1
TPS out	01	P5	01	-	01	P4	01

## **RS-232 and IR Ports**

Port name	Port nr. (LW2 / LW3)
Local serial port	P1
TPS serial link	P2

Port name	Port nr. (LW2 / LW3)
Local IR input	S1
TPS IR input	S2

## 11.6.3. UMX-TPS-TX120

## Audio/Video Ports

	Video port	Video por	Video port nr. (LW3)		Audio port	Audio port nr. (LW3)	
Port name	nr. (LW2)	Till fw v1.0.3	From fw v1.1.0	EDID memory	nr. (LW2)	Till fw v1.0.3	From fw v1.1.0
VGA in	l1	P1	I1	E1	-	-	-
HDMI in	12	P2	12	E2	12	P2	12
Test pattern	13	P3	13	-	-	-	-
Audio in	-	-	-	-	I1	P1	I1
TPS out	01	P4	01	-	01	P3	01

## IR and RS-232 Ports

Port name	Port nr. (LW2 / LW3)
Local IR input	S1
Local IR output	D1
TPS IR input	S2
TPS IR output	D2

Port name	Port nr. (LW2 / LW3)
Local serial port	P1
TPS serial link	P2

# 11.6.4. UMX-TPS-TX130

## Audio/Video Ports

	Video port nr. (LW2)	Video port nr. (LW3)		Emulated	Audio port	Audio port nr. (LW3)	
Port name		Till fw v1.0.3	From fw v1.1.0	EDID memory	nr. (LW2)	Till fw v1.0.3	From fw v1.1.0
VGA in	I1	P1	I1	E1	-	-	-
HDMI in	12	P2	12	E2	12	P2	12
DVI-D in	13	P3	13	E3	13	P3	13
DVI-A in	14	P4	14	E4	-	-	-
Test pattern	15	P5	15	-	-	-	-
Audio in	-	-	-	-	I1	P1	I1
TPS out	01	P6	01	-	01	P4	01

## IR and RS-232 Ports

Port name	Port nr. (LW2 / LW3)
Local IR input	S1
Local IR output	D1
TPS IR input	S2
TPS IR output	D2

Port name	Port nr. (LW2 / LW3)
Local serial port	P1
TPS serial link	P2

## 11.6.5. UMX-TPS-TX140 / UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus

## **Audio/Video Ports**

Port name Video port nr. (LW2)	Video nort	Video port nr. (LW3)		Emulated EDID memory	Audio port nr. (LW2)	Audio port nr. (LW3)	
	Till fw v1.0.3	From fw v1.1.0	Till fw v1.0.3			From fw v1.1.0	
VGA in	I1	P1	I1	E1	-	-	-
HDMI in	12	P2	12	E2	12	P2	12
DP in	13	P3	13	E3	13	P3	13
DVI-D in	14	P4	14	E4	14	P4	14
DVI-A in	15	P5	15	E5	-	-	-
Test pattern	16	P6	16	-	-	-	-
Audio1 in	-	-	-	-	l1	P1	I1
Audio2 in	-	-	-	-	15	P5	15
TPS out	01	P7	01	-	01	P6	01

## IR and RS-232 Ports

Port name	Port nr. (LW2 / LW3)
Local IR input	S1
Local IR output	D1
TPS IR input	S2
TPS IR output	D2

Port name	Port nr. (LW2 / LW3)
Local serial port	P1
TPS serial link	P2

## 11.6.6. FP-UMX-TPS-TX120

## Audio/Video Ports

Port name	Video port nr. (LW2)	Video port nr. (LW3)	Emulated EDID memory	Audio port nr. (LW2)	Audio port nr. (LW3)
VGA in	1	I1	E1	-	-
HDMI in	2	12	E2	2	12
Test pattern	3	13	-	-	-
Audio in	-	-	-	1	I1
TPS out	1	01	-	1	01

## **RS-232 and IR Ports**

Port name	Port nr. (LW2 / LW3)
Local serial port	P1
TPS serial link	P2

Port name	Port nr. (LW2 / LW3)
Local IR input	S1
TPS IR input	S2
TPS IR output	D1

## 11.6.7. FP-UMX-TPS-TX130

## **Audio/Video Ports**

Port name	Video port nr. (LW2)	Video port nr. (LW3)	Emulated EDID memory	Audio port nr. (LW2)	Audio port nr. (LW3)
VGA in	1	I1	E1	-	-
DP in	2	12		2	12
HDMI in	3	13	E2	3	13
Test pattern	4	14	-	-	-
Audio in	-	-	-	1	l1
TPS out	1	01	-	1	01

## **RS-232 and IR Ports**

Port name	Port nr. (LW2 / LW3)
Local serial port	P1
TPS serial link	P2

Port name	Port nr. (LW2 / LW3)
Local IR input	S1
TPS IR input	S2
TPS IR output	D1

# 11.7. Maximum Extension Distances

	Pixel clock	Cable lengths ( Auto / Longreach TPS mode)					
Resolution	rate	CAT5e AWG24	CAT7 AWG26**	CAT7 AWG23			
1024x768@60Hz	65 MHz	100 m / 130 m*	90 m / 120 m*	120 m / 170 m*			
1280x720p@60Hz	73.8 MHz	100 m / 130 m*	90 m / 120 m*	120 m / 170 m*			
1920x1080p@60Hz / 24bpp	148.5 MHz	100 m / 130 m*	90 m / 120 m*	120 m / 170 m*			
1920x1200@60Hz	152.9 MHz	100 m / NA	90 m / NA	120 m / NA			
1600x1200@60Hz	162 MHz	100 m / NA	90 m / NA	120 m / NA			
1920x1080@60Hz / 36bpp	223.6 MHz	70 m / NA	70 m / NA	100 m / NA			
3840x2160@30Hz UHD	297 MHz	70 m / NA	70 m / NA	100 m / NA			
4096x2160@30Hz 4K	297 MHz	70 m / NA	70 m / NA	100 m / NA			

<sup>\*</sup> With Long reach operation mode which supports pixel clock frequencies up to 148.5 MHz.

<sup>\*\*</sup> When remote powering is used with AWG26 cables, distances are 20% shorter.

# 11.8. Factory EDID List

Mem.		Resolu	ution		Туре	Mem.		Resc	lution		Туре
F1	640 x 4	480	@ 60.00	Hz	D	F34	720 x	576	@ 50.00	Hz	Н
F2	848 x 4	480	@ 60.00	Hz	D	F35	1280 x	720	@ 50.00	Hz	Н
F3	800 x 6	500	@ 60.32	Hz	D	F36	1280 x	720	@ 60.00	Hz	Н
F4	1024 x 7	768	@ 60.00	Hz	D	F37	1920 x	1080i	@ 50.04	Hz	Н
F5	1280 x 7	768	@ 50.00	Hz	D	F38	1920 x	1080i	@ 50.00	Hz	Н
F6	1280 x 7	768	@ 59.94	Hz	D	F39	1920 x	1080i	@ 60.05	Hz	Н
F7	1280 x 7	768	@ 75.00	Hz	D	F40	1920 x	1080i	@ 60.05	Hz	Н
F8	1360 x 7	768	@ 60.02	Hz	D	F41	1920 x	1080	@ 24.00	Hz	Н
F9	1280 x 1	1024	@ 50.00	Hz	D	F42	1920 x	1080	@ 25.00	Hz	Н
F10	1280 x 1	1024	@ 60.02	Hz	D	F43	1920 x	1080	@ 30.00	Hz	Н
F11	1280 x 1	1024	@ 75.02	Hz	D	F44	1920 x	1080	@ 50.00	Hz	Н
F12	1400 x 1	1050	@ 50.00	Hz	D	F45	1920 x	1080	@ 60.00	Hz	Н
F13	1400 x 1	1050	@ 60.00	Hz	D	F46	1920 x	1080	@ 60.00	Hz	Н
F14	1400 x 1	1050	@ 75.00	Hz	D	F47	Universal_	HDMI_P	СМ		Н
F15	1680 x 1	1050	@ 60.00	Hz	D	F48	Universal_	HDMI_A	LL		Н
F16	1920 x 1	1080	@ 50.00	Hz	D	F49	Universal_	HDMI_D	С		Н
F17	1920 x 1	1080	@ 60.00	Hz	D	F50	720 x	480	@ 30.03	Hz	Α
F18	2048 x 1	1080	@ 50.00	Hz	D	F51	720 x	576	@ 25.04	Hz	Α
F19	2048 x 1	1080	@ 60.00	Hz	D	F52	640 x	480	@ 60.00	Hz	Α
F20	1600 x 1	1200	@ 50.00	Hz	D	F53	640 x	480	@ 75.00	Hz	Α
F21	1600 x 1	1200	@ 60.00	Hz	D	F54	800 x	600	@ 50.00	Hz	Α
F22	1920 x 1	1200	@ 50.00	Hz	D	F55	800 x	600	@ 60.32	Hz	Α
F23	1920 x 1	1200	@ 59.56	Hz	D	F56	800 x	600	@ 75.00	Hz	Α
F24	2048 x 1	1200	@ 59.96	Hz	D	F57	1024 x	768	@ 49.99	Hz	Α
F25-F28	Reserved				D	F58	1024 x	768	@ 60.00	Hz	Α
F29	Universal_D	VI			D	F59	1024 x	768	@ 75.03	Hz	Α
F30	1440 x 4	480i	@ 60.05	Hz	Н	F60	1280 x	768	@ 50.00	Hz	Α
F31	1440 x 5	576i	@ 50.08	Hz	Н	F61	1280 x	768	@ 59.94	Hz	Α
F32	640 x 4	480	@ 59.95	Hz	Н	F62	1280 x	768	@ 75.00	Hz	Α
F33	720 x 4	480	@ 59.94	Hz	Н	F63	1360 x	768	@ 60.02	Hz	Α

Mem.		Reso	olution		Туре	Mem.		Reso	olution		Туре
F64	1364 x	768	@ 50.00	Hz	Α	F95	Reserved				D
F65	1364 x	768	@ 59.94	Hz	Α	F96	2560 x	1600	@ 59.86	Hz	D
F66	1364 x	768	@ 74.99	Hz	Α	F97	3840 x	2400	@ 24.00	Hz	D
F67	1280 x	1024	@ 50.00	Hz	Α	F98	1280 x	720	@ 60.00	Hz	H3D
F68	1280 x	1024	@ 60.02	Hz	Α	F99	1920 x	1080	@ 60.00	Hz	H3D
F69	1366 x	1024	@ 60.00	Hz	Α	F100	1024 x	768	@ 60.00	Hz	Н
F70	1400 x	1050	@ 50.00	Hz	Α	F101	1280 x	1024	@ 50.00	Hz	Н
F71	1400 x	1050	@ 60.00	Hz	Α	F102	1280 x	1024	@ 60.02	Hz	Н
F72	1400 x	1050	@ 75.00	Hz	Α	F103	1280 x	1024	@ 75.02	Hz	Н
F73	1920 x	540	@ 50.00	Hz	Α	F104	1600 x	1200	@ 50.00	Hz	Н
F74	1920 x	540	@ 60.00	Hz	Α	F105	1600 x	1200	@ 60.00	Hz	Н
F75	1920 x	1080	@ 50.00	Hz	Α	F106	1920 x	1200	@ 59.56	Hz	Н
F76	1920 x	1080	@ 60.00	Hz	Α	F107	2560 x	1440	@ 59.95	Hz	Н
F77	1600 x	1200	@ 50.00	Hz	Α	F108	2560 x	1600	@ 59.86	Hz	Н
F78	1600 x	1200	@ 60.00	Hz	Α	F109	3840 x	2400	@ 24.00	Hz	Н
F79	1920 x	1200	@ 59.96	Hz	Α	F110	3840 x	2160	@ 24.00	Hz	Н
F80	1920 x	1200	@ 50.00	Hz	Α	F111	3840 x	2160	@ 25.00	Hz	Н
F81-F88	Reserved				Α	F112	3840 x	2160	@ 30.00	Hz	Н
F89	Universal_	_Analog			Α	F113-F117	Reserved				
F90	1920 x	2160	@ 59.99	Hz	D	F118	Universal_	4K_PCN	1		H4K
F91	1024 x	2400	@ 60.01	Hz	D	F119	Universal_	4K_ALL			H4K
F92-F93	Reserved				D	F120	3840 x	2160	@ 60.00	Hz	H4K
F94	2048 x	1536	@ 60.00	Hz	D						

# Legend

Туре	Description
D	DVI EDID
Н	HDMI EDID
А	Analog EDID
DL	Dual-Link DVI EDID
H3D	HDMI EDID with 3D support
H4K	HDMI EDID with 4K resolution support

# 11.9. Release Notes of the Firmware Packages

#### v1.4.0b8

Release date: 2019-07-23

#### New feature:

- KVM transmission between USB HID (Human Interface Devices, e.g. keyboard, mouse, presenter over PC or a Laptop) for UMX-TPS-TX140K only!
- Added support for FP-UMX-TPS-TX120-GES, FP-UMX-TPS-TX130-GES product variants.
- New bootloader is used, which allows the connected TPS-RX95's to be upgraded remotely.
- Crosspoint properties and methods changed. Warning: If you are using an external controller for this device via LW3 protocol, the recent changes in property and node names may result in difficulties to control the TPS device with the latest firmware.
- WP-UMX-TPS-TX100-WHITE products are now supported.
- The method of storing device settings in EEPROM is upgraded, which may result in losing all the settings, logs and user EDID's after upgrading to 1.1.0. The LDU software contains a plug-in to help you keep the actual settings after firmware upgrade.
- Event Manager configuration became more user friendly: actions can be triggered manually for testing and the user interface shows if any of the conditions are met.
- Event Manager upgraded: time delay can be configured between condition and action, a condition can trigger multiple actions at the same time, inverse condition can be used.
- 3840x2160p60 YUV4:2:0 factory EDID added.
- IR command injection is now supported: data received on a specific TCP port is transmitted as IR signal, and the received IR frames are also sent to this TCP connection.
- Fan can be controlled manually with setFan() LW3 method.
- EDID node properties changed: PreferredResolution, MonitorName and AudioInfo properties are added
- The device is able to identify IR commands on either the local or link IR input port. This feature can be connected to Event Manager, which means, that the device can be programmed to do various actions, if a specific IR command is detected.
- TCP and UDP messages can be sent by the device to control projectors and any other devices. This feature can also be used with Event Manager.

- Audio and video port names are changed: 'I' is used for inputs and 'O' is used for outputs, instead of 'P'.
- New EDID driver is used, the content of some factory EDID's are changed according to EDID 1.3 and 1.4 standard.
- Autoselection connect and disconnect delay can be configured via LW3 methods.
- Firmware platform library updated
- Sending IR codes (SendProntoHex e.g. send max. 200 Byte IR code with Event Actions) for UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus only!
- Added 'Disable default button function' option to support button customization in Event Manager
- Modified RS-232 modes to support SendMessage in Control mode
- CEC sendCEC command (e.g. turn on the TV with Event Actions) for WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-Plus only!
- LWROS integration compatible for LDU2 only!
- Added 'Dark mode' function to turn off front panel LEDs
- Modified DP input driver to fix HDCP issue with MacBooks
- RS232 Minimal Recognizer for Cisco compatibility (Cisco Login) for WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-Plus only!
- Improved GPIO detection
- Use LDU2 v1.2.5 or later for the upgrade!
- Added 'User replaceable miniweb slot' to support built-in control webpage
- Added 'Forced button lock' function to lock buttons via protocol command

#### **Buafix:**

- Poe enable state is now reloaded after reboot.
- Input video parameter measurement speed improved.
- Unsupported dual link DVI EDIDs removed from factory EDID list.
- /SYS/MB/UMXDP node renamed to /SYS/MB/DP
- Event manager conditions did not work if DP input properties were selected.
- If the user switched to the currently selected port, the output was disconnected and connected again unnecessarily, which resulted in a picture drop. Fixed.
- Compatibility issues with Gefen HDMI 1.3 HdBaseT extender fixed.

- In case of sending DVI signal on the output, the audio output port does not indicate signal present.
- If the output was set to HDCP Always mode, the signal was sent out unencrypted, if the input port was disconnected and connected again. This issue only happened, if the input signal was also unencrypted.
- If no sync screen is active, the output resolution is now reported correctly by the output port.
- Reporting the resolution of signals in YUV 4:2:0 colorspace fixed.
- In case of sending 1920x1200 no sync screen, the device did not notice the connection state changes on the inputs. Fixed.

#### v1.3.2b1

Release date: 2019-05-21

#### **Bugfix:**

Use LDU2 v1.2.5 or later for the upgrade!

#### v1.3.1b1

Release date: 2019-04-17

#### **Bugfix:**

bugfix to support for previous HW versions

#### v1.3.0b11

Release date: 2019-04-17

#### New feature:

- RS232 Minimal Recognizer for Cisco compatibility (Cisco Login) for UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus only!
- Sending IR codes (SendProntoHex e.g. send max. 200 Byte IR code with Event Actions) for UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus only!
- Use LDU2 v1.2.3 or later for the upgrade!
- CEC sendCEC command (e.g. turn on the TV with Event Actions) for UMX-TPS-TX140-Plus only!

## Bugfix:

Fixed Event Manager condition linking

#### v1.2.1b8

Release date: 2019-01-29

#### New feature:

- Firmware platform library updated
- Modified DP input driver to fix HDCP issue with MacBooks
- Compatible for LDU2 only!
- Modified RS-232 modes to support SendMessage in Control mode
- Added 'Disable default button function' option to support button customization in Event Manager
- Added 'Forced button lock' function to lock buttons via protocol command
- Added 'Dark mode' function to turn off front panel LEDs
- Video crosspoint driver improvements
- AV input driver improvements
- Improved GPIO detection speed (quick impulses can be detected, even low as 80ms)

#### v1.1.7b2

Release date: 2018-05-18

#### **Bugfix:**

Rs232 even parity parameter bug fixed.

#### v1.1.6b1

Release date: 2018-04-10

#### New feature:

New control.html.

#### v1.1.5b1

Release date: 2018-03-01

#### New feature:

New miniweb.

#### v1.1.3b1

Release date: 2017-10-18

#### **Bugfix:**

Fixed GPIO PortUiCode.

#### v1.1.2b4

Release date: 2017-10-16

#### New feature:

- The text names of the ports are changed to be more precise, and less ambiguous.
- With too many devices connected, one can find it hard to pair the physically connected devices with the listed devices in LDC device discovery window. That is why Lightware is introducing the new IdentifyMe feature, which identifies the desired device by blinking its LEDs for a period of time. That helps the user visually recognize the requested device.
- Now Bonjour shows firmware version as well.

#### **Bugfix:**

- Fixed a bug that made the 'continuously exists' timing mode unable to use.
- Fixed a bug that caused Event Manager's 47th event to be unlinkable.

#### v1.1.1b1

Release date: 2016-05-11

#### New feature:

 Autoselection connect and disconnect delay can be configured via LW3 methods.

#### **Buafix:**

- Unsupported dual link DVI EDIDs removed from factory EDID list.
- Event manager conditions did not work if DP input properties were selected.
- Input background measurement speed improved.
- If the user switched to the currently selected port, the output was disconnected and connected again unnecessarily, which resulted in a picture drop. Fixed.
- /SYS/MB/UMXDP node renamed to /SYS/MB/DP

#### v1.1.0b1

Release date: 2016-04-11

#### New feature:

- New EDID driver is used, the content of some factory EDID's are changed according to EDID 1.3 and 1.4 standard.
- EDID node properties changed: PreferredResolution, MonitorName and AudioInfo properties are added
- Audio and video port names are changed: 'I' is used for inputs and 'O' is used for outputs, instead of 'P'.
- Crosspoint properties and methods changed. Warning: If you are using an external controller for this device via LW3 protocol, the recent changes in property and node names may result in difficulties to control the TPS device with the latest firmware.
- TCP and UDP messages can be sent by the device to control projectors and any other devices. This feature can also be used with Event Manager.
- IR command injection is now supported: data received on a specific TCP port is transmitted as IR signal, and the received IR frames are also sent to this TCP connection.
- The device is able to identify IR commands on either the local or link IR input port. This feature can be connected to Event Manager, which means, that the device can be programmed to do various actions, if a specific IR command is detected.
- Factory default can be given in the board component.
- New bootloader is used, which allows the connected TPS-RX95's to be upgraded remotely.
- Event Manager upgraded: time delay can be configured between condition and action, a condition can trigger multiple actions at the same time, inverse condition can be used.
- Dynamic edid can be deleted from code.
- 3840x2160p60 YUV4:2:0 factory EDID added.

- Event Manager configuration became more user friendly: actions can be triggered manually for testing and the user interface shows if any of the conditions are met.
- FRAMEWORK update.BUGFIX: Minor bug fix in default emulated edids.
- The method of storing device settings in EEPROM is upgraded, which may result in losing all the settings, logs and user EDID's after upgrading to 1.1.0. The LDU software contains a plug-in to help you keep the actual settings after firmware upgrade.
- Default emulated edid for UmxAvFrontend handling changed.

#### **Bugfix:**

- Error log is accessible at /MANAGEMENT/LOG/RAMLOG node.
- If no sync screen is active, the output resolution is now reported correctly by the output port.
- Compatibility issues with Gefen HDMI 1.3 HdBaseT extender fixed.
- Reporting the resolution of signals in YUV 4:2:0 colorspace fixed.
- In case of sending DVI signal on the output, the audio output port does not indicate signal present.
- In case of sending 1920x1200 no sync screen, the device did not notice the connection state changes on the inputs. Fixed.
- If the output was set to HDCP Always mode, the signal was sent out unencrypted, if the input port was disconnected and connected again. This issue only happened, if the input signal was also unencrypted.
- Poe enable wasn't saved.
- Cable diagnostics properties are moved to SYS/MB/TPS/ REMOTE node.

# 11.10. Hashtag Keyword List

This user's manual contains keywords with hashtag (#) to help you to find the relevant information as quick as possible.

The format of the keywords is the following:

#<keyword>

The usage of the keywords: use the **Search** function (Ctrl+F / Cmd+F) of your PDF reader application, type the # (hashtag) character and the wished keyword.

The **#new** special keyword indicates a new feature/function or model that has just appeared in the latest firmware or software version.

#### Example

#dhcp

This keyword is placed at the DHCP (dynamic IP address) setting in the front panel operation, the Lightware Device Controller (LDC) and the LW3 programmer's reference section.

The following list contains all hashtag keywords placed in the document with a short description belonging to them. The list is in **alphabetical order** by the hashtag keywords.

Hashtag Keyword ↓2	Description		
Tag	Description		
#advancedview	Advanced view window		
#analogaudio	Analog audio related settings		
#audio	Audio related settings		
#backup	Configuration cloning (backup)		
#balance	Balance (for analog audio) setting		
#builtinweb	Built-in web		
#button	Front panel button operations		
#cablediagnostics	Cable diagnostics		
#cec	CEC related settings		
#commandinjection	Command injection settings		
#configurationcloning	Configuration cloning (backup)		
#controllock	Front panel control lock		
#controlprotocol	Control protocol (LW2 / LW3) query		
#crosspoint	Crosspoint switch setting		
#darkmode	Dark mode setting		
#devicelabel	Device label		
#dhcp	Dynamic IP address (DHCP) setting		
#edid	EDID related settings		
#factorydefault	Restore factory default settings		
#firmwareversion	Firmware version query		
#framedetector	Frame detector in LDC/built-in web		
#hdcp	HDCP-encryption related setting		
#ipaddress	IP address related settings		
#identifyme	Identify me		
#kvm	USB data transmission		

Hashtag Keyword ↓ <sup>A</sup>	Description		
#label	Device label		
#lock	Port lock settings		
#mute	Port mute setting		
#network	Network (IP address) related settings		
#nosyncscreen	Test pattern (no sync screen) settings		
#power	Power supply and redundancy related information		
#reboot	Restarting the device		
#reset	Restarting the device		
#restart	Restarting the device		
#rs232	RS-232 related settings		
#rs-232	RS-232 related settings		
#serial	RS-232 related settings		
#status	Status query		
#switch	Crosspoint switch setting		
#terminal	Advanced view window		
#testpattern	Test pattern (no sync screen) settings		
#tpsmode	TPS (HDBaseT) mode setting		
#unlock	Port unlock settings		
#unmute	Port unmute setting		
#usbkvm	USB data transmission		
#volume	Volume (for analog audio) setting		
#web	Built-in web		

## 11.11. Further Information

#### **Limited Warranty Statement**

- 1. Lightware Visual Engineering LLC (Lightware) warrants to all trade and end user customers that any Lightware product purchased will be free from manufacturing defects in both material and workmanship for three (3) years from purchase unless stated otherwise below. The warranty period will begin on the latest possible date where proof of purchase/delivery can be provided by the customer. In the event that no proof can be provided (empty 'Date of purchase' field or a copy of invoice), the warranty period will begin from the point of delivery from Lightware.
- 1.1. 25G and MODEX product series will be subject to a seven (7) year warranty period under the same terms as outlined in this document.
- 1.2. If during the first three (3) months of purchase, the customer is unhappy with any aspect of a Lightware product, Lightware will accept a return for full credit.
- 1.3. Any product that fails in the first six (6) months of the warranty period will automatically be eligible for replacement and advanced replacement where available. Any replacements provided will be warranted for the remainder of the original unit's warranty period.
- 1.4. Product failures from six (6) months to the end of the warranty period will either be repaired or replaced at the discretion of Lightware. If Lightware chooses to replace the product then the replacement will be warranted for the remainder of the original unit's warranty period.
- 2. The above-stated warranty and procedures will not apply to any product that has been:
- 2.1. Modified, repaired or altered by anyone other than a certified Lightware engineer unless expressly agreed beforehand.
- 2.2. Used in any application other than that for which it was intended.
- 2.3. Subjected to any mechanical or electrical abuse or accidental damage.
- 2.4. Any costs incurred for repair/replacement of goods that fall into the above categories (2.1., 2.2., 2.3.) will be borne by the customer at a pre-agreed figure.
- 3. All products to be returned to Lightware require a return material authorization number (RMA) prior to shipment and this number must be clearly marked on the box. If an RMA number is not obtained or is not clearly marked on the box, Lightware will refuse the shipment.
- 3.1. The customer will be responsible for in-bound and Lightware will be responsible for out-bound shipping costs.
- 3.2. Newly repaired or replaced products will be warranted to the end of the originally purchased products warranty period.

#### **Document Revision History**

Rev.	Release date	Changes	Editor
1.0	26-09-2014	Initial version	Laszlo Zsedenyi
2.3	22-08-2019	Added supplement in connection with WP-UMX-TPS-TX130-Plus-US model, added MKS mounting option for FP-UMX-TPS-TX100 series models	Tamas Forgacs
2.4	25-02-2019	Added supplement in connection with UMX-TPS-TX140K model.	Judit Barsony

#### **Contact Us**

sales@lightware.com

+36 1 255 3800

support@lightware.com

+36 1 255 3810

Lightware Visual Engineering LLC.

Peterdy 15, Budapest H-1071, Hungary

www.lightware.com

©2020 Lightware Visual Engineering. All rights reserved. All trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice.